



NORTHERN CAPE PROVINCIAL GOVERNMENT

NORTHERN CAPE ADJUSTED ESTIMATES OF PROVINCIAL REVENUE AND EXPENDITURE 2024

NORTHERN CAPE PROVINCIAL GOVERNMENT



Northern Cape Adjusted Estimates of Provincial Revenue and Expenditure 2024

27 November 2024

PR 283/2024

ISBN: 978-1-77997-327-3

Northern Cape Provincial Treasury

14th Floor, Metlife Towers

Market Square

Private Bag X5054

Kimberley

8301

Tel: 060 805 1172

Email: ncpthod@ncpg.gov.za

This document will also be available on the internet at: <https://www.treasury.gov.za/>

Table of Contents

Overview	1
Introduction	2
Vote 1: Office of the Premier	11
Vote 2: Northern Cape Provincial Legislature	21
Vote 3: Department of Transport, Safety and Liaison	31
Vote 4: Department of Education	43
Vote 5: Department of Roads and Public Works	57
Vote 6: Department of Economic Development and Tourism	69
Vote 7: Department of Sport, Arts and Culture	83
Vote 8: Provincial Treasury	93
Vote 9: Department of Cooperative Governance, Human Settlements and Traditional Affairs	105
Vote 10: Department of Health	115
Vote 11: Department of Social Development	131
Vote 12: Department of Agriculture, Environmental Affairs, Rural Development and Land Reform	143

Overview

The 2024 Adjustment Estimates of Provincial Revenue and Expenditure (AEPRE) builds on the main budget tabled in March 2024, essentially aiming to stabilise the fiscal framework. The budget strategy over the next two years is centred around dealing with the debt obligations of the province. The 2024 Adjustment Appropriation includes a reduction of R383.469 million in the equitable share allocation. This further aims to ensure fiscal sustainability while safeguarding critical social services.

Provincial Treasury had to look at inefficiencies across departments as part of enforcing the cost containment measures issued by both Provincial and National Treasury. These measures are aimed at protecting core services whilst targeting other items like travelling, venues and procurement of non-emergency goods and services items.

The Adjustment Appropriation Bill, presented alongside the AEPRE in the Provincial Legislature, provides adjustments that were necessitated by unforeseen and unavoidable circumstances as well as the rollover of funds from the previous financial year.

The total original provincial budget of R22.161 billion is adjusted downwards with an amount of R176.394 million, which will decrease the budget tabled in March to R21.984 billion. This adjustment framework responds to priorities announced in the main budget for which no funding was provided.

Section 31 (2) of the Public Finance Management Act specifies the type of spending the adjustment budget may provide for. The adjustment budget makes provision for the following:

- Unforeseeable and unavoidable expenditure recommended by the Provincial Executive Council of the Province within the framework determined by the Minister;
- Any expenditure in terms of Section 25;
- Money to be appropriated for expenditure already announced by the MEC for Finance during the tabling of the main budget;
- The shifting of funds between and within votes or to follow the transfer of functions in terms of Section 42;
- The utilisation of savings under a main division of a vote for the defrayment of excess expenditure under another main division of the same vote in terms of Section 43; and
- The rollover of unspent funds from the preceding financial year.

Introduction

Explanatory notes

Vote

A vote is one of the main segments into which an Appropriation Act is divided and specifies the total amount appropriated in that Act. Each Vote follows the same format.

Amounts to be appropriated

The amount to be appropriated by a vote reflects the adjusted rand amount to be voted for in the 2024/25 Adjustments.

Aim

The aim of the vote reflects the social and economic outcomes or objectives that the department wishes to achieve, or the administrative functions it fulfils.

Adjustment Estimates of Provincial Revenue and Expenditure 2024

Adjusted expenditure is set out by programme in terms of the Government Finance Statistics (GFS) classification. The tables show the main budget, rollovers, unforeseeable and unavoidable expenditure, other adjustments, the suspension of funds, and adjusted appropriation for the 2024/25 financial year.

The **adjusted appropriation** shows the total amount appropriated per programme to each vote in the Appropriation Act of 2024;

The adjusted appropriation consists of a variety of categories:

- **Roll-overs:** Funds appropriated in 2023/24 but not spent;
- **Unforeseeable and unavoidable expenditure:** Expenditure that could not be anticipated at the time of submission of inputs for the estimate of provincial expenditure and that cannot be financed from savings or reprioritisation;
- **Virements** consist of savings generated under one main division of a vote being used for the defraying of excess expenditure under the main division of the same vote;
- **Declared unspent funds:** Consists of funds unspent and declared by provincial departments which are either redirected to emerging priorities and pressure or surrendered to the revenue fund;
- **Other adjustments:** Consists of additional funding allocated to provincial departments to address emerging priorities and pressures; and
- **The suspension of funds** is the aggregate of all reductions due to fiscal consolidation to be voted.

Summary of additional adjustments for the 2024/25 Financial Year

The 2024/25 financial year adjustment estimates decrease the original provincial main budget estimated expenditure level of **R22.161 billion** to **R21.984 billion**; this constitutes a **1 per cent** decline, representing a downward revision of **R176.394 million**.

Therefore, the Provincial Adjustment Appropriation Bill makes provision for a downward revision of **R176.394 million** of spending priorities for the 2024/25 financial year as follows:

Approved Rollovers

- National Conditional Grants R12.324 million
- Provincial Equitable Share R59.435 million

Other Adjustments

- Equitable Share R0 million

Provincial Financing

- Other Funding R367.352 million
- Donor Funding R0.750 million
- Fiscal Consolidation Reduction (R383.470 million)
- Pledging Budget Reduction (R300 million)

Self-Financing

- Provincial Legislature R30.427 million
- Office of the Premier R38.984 million

Declared Savings (R2.196 million)

- Department of Sport, Arts and Culture (DSAC) – Fiscal consolidation reduction 2025/26

Details of adjustments to the 2024 Estimate of Provincial Expenditure

Summary Tables

Table 1: Summary of the 2024/25 Revised Provincial Budget.

Table 2: Summary of the Adjusted Revenue and Financing.

Table 3: Adjusted Appropriation and Revised Estimates per Vote.

Table 4: Funds Rolled Over from 2023/24 to 2024/25 Financial Year.

Table 5: Other Adjustments.

Table 1: Summary of the 2024/25 Revised Provincial Budget

	Main Appropriation R'000	Adjustments Appropriation R'000	Adjusted Apropriation R'000
Appropriation to Votes	22 132 954	(158 016)	21 974 938
Appropriation*	22 132 954	(158 016)	21 974 938
Funds Rolled Over (1)	-	71 759	71 759
Conditional Grants	-	12 324	12 324
Other Rollovers	-	59 435	59 435
Other Allocations	-	-	-
Conditional Grants (2)	-	-	-
National Funding (3)	-	-	-
Provincial Financing	-	(229 775)	(229 775)
Declared Savings (5)	-	(2 196)	(2 196)
Other Funding (4)	-	(227 579)	(227 579)
Statutory Amount	27 687	3 622	31 309
Subtotal	22 160 641	(154 394)	22 006 247
Suspended Amount	-	-	-
Total Estimated Expenditure	22 160 641	(154 394)	22 006 247
Unallocated Amounts in the Main Budget	340 747	(22 000)	318 747
Committed Funds: Budget Framework	340 747	(22 000)	318 747
Wage Agreement (ICS)	-	-	-
Debt Redemption	-	-	-
GRAND TOTAL	22 501 388	(176 394)	22 324 995
Notes :			
(1) Funds Rolled Over (See Table 4)			71 759
Conditional Grants			12 324
Provincial Funding			59 435
(2) Conditional Grants (See Table 2)			-
(3) National Financing (See Table 5)			-
National Allocation: Wage agreement addition (ICS): Education and Health			-
Of which: Education			-
Health			-
(4) Provincial Financing: (See Table 5)			(227 579)
Other Adjustments			(227 579)
Provincial Adjustments			385 730
Pledging Budget Reduction			(300 000)
Fiscal Consolidation Reduction			(383 470)
Donor Funding			750
Self Financing			69 411
(5) Declared Savings			(2 196)

Table 2: Summary of Adjusted Revenue and Financing

	Main Appropriation	Adjustment Appropriation					Total Adjustments	Adjusted Appropriation
		Personnel Reduction	Suspension of funds	Other adjustments	Declared unspent funds	Roll overs		
	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000
Transfers from National								
<i>of which</i>								
Equitable share	16 142 917	-	-	-	-	-	-	16 142 917
Baseline : Equitable Share	16 142 917	-	-	-	-	-	-	16 142 917
Education : Provision for Wage agreement (ICS)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Health : Provision for Wage agreement (ICS)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Conditional grants	5 224 142	-	-	-	-	12 324	12 324	5 236 466
<i>of which</i>								
Agriculture	189 861	-	-	-	-	3 542	3 542	193 403
Comprehensive Agricultural Support Programme	127 656	-	-	-	-	1 794	1 794	129 450
Ilima/Letsema Projects Grant	51 771	-	-	-	-	-	-	51 771
Land Care Programme Grant: Poverty Relief and Infrastructure Development	8 207	-	-	-	-	1 748	1 748	9 955
Expanded Public Works Programme Incentive Grant for Provinces	2 227	-	-	-	-	-	-	2 227
Education	1 062 960	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 062 960
Education Infrastructure Grant	716 303	-	-	-	-	-	-	716 303
HIV and Aids (Life Skills Education) Grant	7 435	-	-	-	-	-	-	7 435
National School Nutrition Programme Grant	260 461	-	-	-	-	-	-	260 461
Maths, Science and Technology Grant	28 474	-	-	-	-	-	-	28 474
Leaners with Profound Intellectual Disabilities Grant	16 786	-	-	-	-	-	-	16 786
Early Childhood Development Grant	28 797	-	-	-	-	-	-	28 797
Expanded Public Works Programme Incentive Grant for Provinces	2 243	-	-	-	-	-	-	2 243
Social Sector Expanded Public Works Programme Incentive Grant for Provinces	2 461	-	-	-	-	-	-	2 461
COGHSTA	335 410	-	-	-	-	-	-	335 410
Human Settlement Development Grant	269 298	-	-	-	-	-	-	269 298
Informal Settlements Upgrading Partnership	64 112	-	-	-	-	-	-	64 112
Expanded Public Works Programme Incentive Grant for Provinces	2 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	2 000
Provincial Emergency Housing Grant (Human	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Health	1 861 256	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 861 256
District Health Information Systems Grant	747 852	-	-	-	-	-	-	747 852
Health Facility Revitalization Grant	437 961	-	-	-	-	-	-	437 961
National Tertiary Services Grant	488 803	-	-	-	-	-	-	488 803
National Health Insurance Grant	24 264	-	-	-	-	-	-	24 264
Statutory Human Resource and Training and Development Grant	152 820	-	-	-	-	-	-	152 820
Expanded Public Works Programme Incentive Grant for Provinces	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Social Sector Expanded Public Works Programme Incentive Grant for Provinces	9 556	-	-	-	-	-	-	9 556
Sport, Arts and Culture	221 432	-	-	-	-	4 919	4 919	226 351
Community Library Services Grant	182 629	-	-	-	-	4 919	4 919	187 548
Mass Participation and Sport Development Grant	36 705	-	-	-	-	-	-	36 705
Expanded Public Works Programme Incentive Grant for Provinces	2 098	-	-	-	-	-	-	2 098
Social Sector Expanded Public Works Programme Incentive Grant for Provinces	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Roads and Public Works	1 479 237	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 479 237
Provincial Roads Maintenance Grant	1 475 843	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 475 843
Expanded Public Works Programme Incentive Grant for Provinces	3 394	-	-	-	-	-	-	3 394
Transport	70 578	-	-	-	-	3 863	3 863	74 441
Public Transport Operations Grant	69 364	-	-	-	-	3 863	3 863	73 227
Expanded Public Works Programme Incentive Grant for Provinces	1 214	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 214
Social Development	3 408	-	-	-	-	-	-	3 408
Social Worker Employment Grant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Social Sector Expanded Public Works Programme Incentive Grant for Provinces	3 408	-	-	-	-	-	-	3 408
Economic Development and Tourism	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Expanded Public Works Programme Incentive Grant for Provinces	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers from National	21 367 059	-	-	-	-	12 324	12 324	21 379 383
PROVINCIAL OWN REVENUE	534 329	-	-	-	-	-	-	534 329
Total Adjusted Provincial Revenue	21 901 388	-	-	-	-	12 324	12 324	21 913 712
PROVINCIAL FINANCING	600 000	-	-	(245 957)	(2 196)	59 435	(188 718)	411 282
Other Provincial Funding	600 000	-	-	(832 309)	-	59 435	(772 874)	(172 874)
Declared savings	-	-	-	-	(2 196)	-	(2 196)	(2 196)
Donor Funding (DSAC)	-	-	-	750	-	-	750	750
Self financing: Northern Cape Provincial Legislature	-	-	-	69 411	-	-	69 411	69 411
Committed Funds - 2024 Budget Framework	-	-	-	318 747	-	-	318 747	318 747
Committed priorities	-	-	-	197 444	-	-	197 444	197 444
TOTAL	22 501 388	-	-	(245 957)	(2 196)	71 759	(176 394)	22 324 995

Table 3: Adjusted Appropriation and Revised Estimates per Vote

Department	Main appropriation	Adjustment appropriation					Total Adjustment appropriation	Adjusted appropriation
		Roll-overs	Virements and shifts	Suspension of Funds	Allocation of funds	Other adjustments		
R thousand								
Office of the Premier	314 544	28 775	-	(15 588)	-	133 614	146 801	461 345
Provincial Legislature	195 623	-	-	(12 130)	-	62 427	50 297	245 920
Transport, Safety and Liaison	348 247	4 363	-	(4 071)	-	44 823	45 115	393 362
Education	8 112 487	-	-	(59 943)	-	150 000	90 057	8 202 544
Roads and Public Works	2 203 643	-	-	(61 379)	-	1 500	(59 879)	2 143 764
Economic Development and Tourism	360 185	-	-	(23 798)	-	-	(23 798)	336 387
Sport, Arts and Culture	432 627	22 207	-	(4 392)	-	24 350	42 165	474 792
Provincial Treasury	395 051	-	-	(28 738)	-	-	(28 738)	366 313
Co-operative Governance, Human Settlements and Traditional Affairs	1 631 521	-	-	(333 854)	-	6 000	(327 854)	1 303 667
Health	6 442 133	12 872	-	(88 418)	-	-	(75 546)	6 366 587
Social Development	977 916	-	-	(37 919)	-	-	(37 919)	939 997
Agriculture, Environmental Affairs, Rural Development and Land Reform	718 978	3 542	-	(24 559)	-	20 300	(717)	718 261
Total	22 132 955	71 759	-	(694 789)	-	443 014	(180 016)	21 952 939
Direct charge on the Provincial Revenue Fund								
Statutory Amount	27 687	-	-	-	-	3 622	3 622	31 309
Member's Remuneration	27 687	-	-	-	-	3 622	3 622	31 309
Total	22 160 642	71 759	-	(694 789)	-	446 636	(176 394)	21 984 248
Economic classification								
Current payments	17 916 473	30 892	(7 653)	(323 917)	-	345 470	44 792	17 961 265
Compensation of employees	12 468 731	-	(16 625)	(95 079)	-	34 310	(77 394)	12 391 337
Goods and services	5 415 142	30 892	7 467	(228 838)	-	311 160	120 681	5 535 823
Interest and rent on land	32 600	-	1 505	-	-	-	1 505	34 105
Transfers and subsidies to:	2 727 187	4 363	78 468	(340 223)	-	66 103	(191 289)	2 535 898
Provinces and municipalities	152 490	-	(9 856)	-	-	-	(9 856)	142 634
Departmental agencies and accounts	174 232	-	1 713	(10 800)	-	750	(8 337)	165 895
Universities and technikons	1 750	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 750
Foreign governments and international organisations	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public corporations and private enterprises	77 649	3 863	-	-	-	-	3 863	81 512
Non-profit institutions	967 803	500	12 617	(29 420)	-	36 059	19 756	987 559
Households	1 353 263	-	73 994	(300 003)	-	29 294	(196 715)	1 156 548
Payments for capital assets	1 516 982	36 504	(70 815)	(30 649)	-	35 063	(29 897)	1 487 085
Buildings and other fixed structures	1 117 566	22 207	(85 048)	(7 207)	-	12 000	(58 048)	1 059 518
Machinery and equipment	382 934	14 297	13 478	(21 545)	-	23 063	29 293	412 227
Heritage assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Specialised military assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biological assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Land and sub-soil assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Software and other intangible assets	16 482	-	755	(1 897)	-	-	(1 142)	15 340
Payments for financial assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total	22 160 642	71 759	-	(694 789)	-	446 636	(176 394)	21 984 248

Table 4 : Funds Rolled Over from 2023/24 to 2024/25 Financial Year

Vote and description of Expenditure	R'000
1. OFFICE OF THE PREMIER	28 775
Equitable Share	28 775
LED Advertising	1 440
Billboard Advertising	6 308
Office Furniture (Minor Assets)	63
Capital Payments	1 255
Lifestyle Audit	7 300
Digitisation of Leave	5 000
Multi-media toolkits (Capital Payments)	1 488
Multi-media toolkits (Current Payments)	170
Investigation of Irregular Expenditure	5 000
Renovations for the Colesburg Thusong Service Centre	751
3. TRANSPORT, SAFETY AND LIAISON	4 363
Equitable Share	500
Transfer Payments	500
Conditional Grant	3 863
Public Transport Operations Grant	3 863
7. SPORT, ARTS AND CULTURE	22 207
Equitable Share	17 288
Refurbishment of Masiza Primary (Frances Baard District Office)	17 288
Conditional Grant	4 919
Community Library Services Grant	4 919
10. HEALTH	12 872
Equitable Share	12 872
Procurement of Forensic vehicles	5 735
Procurement of Medical Equipment	7 137
12. AGRICULTURE, ENVIRONMENTAL AFFAIRS, RURAL DEVELOPMENT AND LAND REFORM	3 542
Conditional Grant	3 542
Comprehensive Agricultural Support Programme Grant	1 794
Ilima/Letsema Projects Grant	-
Land Care Programme Grant: Poverty Relief and Infrastructure Development	1 748
Total Equitable Share	59 435
Total Conditional Grant	12 324
Total	71 759

Table 5 : Other Adjustments

Vote and description of Expenditure	R'000
Fiscal Consolidation Reduction	(383 470)
Office of The Premier	(11 909)
Legislature	(12 130)
Transport, Safety and Liaison	(4 071)
Education	(59 943)
Roads and Public Works	(61 379)
Economic Development and Tourism	(22 043)
Sport, Arts and Culture	(2 196)
Provincial Treasury	(26 368)
Cooperative Governance, Human Settlement and Traditional Affairs	(33 854)
Health	(88 418)
Social Development	(37 919)
Agriculture, Environmental Affairs, Rural Development and Land Reform	(23 239)
Function Shift : Security Services Insourcing	-
Office of The Premier	(3 679)
Transport, Safety and Liaison	9 123
Economic Development and Tourism	(1 755)
Provincial Treasury	(2 370)
Agriculture, Environmental Affairs, Rural Development and Land Reform	(1 320)
1. OFFICE OF THE PREMIER	133 614
Provincial	94 630
Transnet Settlement Agreement : Utility bill undisputed amount	27 000
In Year Budget shortfall contractual obligations	67 630
Self-Financing	38 984
MERSETA Funding	32 729
Service SETA Funding	6 255
2. LEGISLATURE	66 049
Statutory: Loss of Office Gratuity	3 622
Provincial	32 000
Caucus Funding	32 000
Self - Financing	30 427
Members orientation - 7th Legislature	1 500
Chamber Upgrade Phase 3	670
Boardroom Upgrades	800
Accruals for previous year	365
Audit Fees shortfall	2 000
External Legal Fees	400
Office of the Speaker	750
Office of the Secretary	1 300
Security Upgrades	1 500
Facilities Management Projects	3 000
Fleet Services and SCM Shortfall	700
Legislative Employer Organisation (LEO) Contributions	700
Winscribe upgrade and License fees	400
Committees	5 000
Voter Education Programme	1 000
Human Capital Projects, including Members Capacity Building	600
Opening of Legislature	1 400
Budget reduction cushion - G&S	8 342

Table 5 : Other Adjustments Continued

Vote and description of Expenditure	R'000
3. TRANSPORT, SAFETY AND LIAISON	35 700
Provincial	35 700
Capital payment : Motor Vehicles for traffic officers	11 000
Insourcing of Security - Shortfall (CoE)	2 700
Appointment of Traffic Officers	19 000
Appointment of Revenue Clerks	3 000
4. EDUCATION	150 000
National	-
Wage agreement addition (ICS)	-
Provincial	150 000
E-Learning Programme	90 000
Matric Intrevention Programme	60 000
5. ROADS AND PUBLIC WORKS	1 500
Provincial	1 500
Disposal of State Ow ned Houses: Administration costs	1 500
7. SPORT, ARTS AND CULTURE	22 154
Provincial	23 600
Commemorative Day s Shortfall	11 600
May ibuye Multi-purpose Centre - Refurbishment	12 000
Declared Savings	(2 196)
Fiscal Consolidation 2025/26 MTEF	(2 196)
Donor Funding and Sponsorship	750
Sponsorship for Diamond and Dorings : Sol Plaatje Municipality	750
9. COOPERATIVE GOVERNANCE, HUMAN SETTLEMENTS AND TRADITIONAL AFFAIRS	(294 000)
Provincial	6 000
Traditional leaders	6 000
Pledging Budget Reduction	(300 000)
Reduction on the Pledging Funding	(300 000)
10. HEALTH	-
National	-
Wage agreement addition (ICS)	-
12. AGRICULTURE,ENVIRONMENTAL AFFAIRS, RURAL DEVELOPMENT AND LAND	20 300
Provincial	20 300
Civil Tech Litigation Advance (R18 million)	9 000
Niewoudville Rooibos PTY (Ltd) Payment of creditors to avoid liquidation	11 300
Provincial and Other Adjustments	(248 152)
Provincial Adjustments	363 730
National Allocation: Wage agreement addition (ICS): Education and Health	-
Fiscal Consolidation Reduction	(383 470)
Statutory : loss of office gratuity	3 622
Donor Funding	750
Self Financing	69 411
Pledging Budget Reduction	(300 000)
Function Shift	-
Conditional Grant Adjustments	-
Declared Savings	(2 196)
TOTAL	(248 152)

Vote 1**Office of the Premier****Adjusted budget summary****Table 1.1: Adjustment Budget Summary**

2024/25			
R thousand	Main appropriation	Adjusted appropriation	(Decrease) / Increase
Amount to be appropriated	314 544	461 345	146 801
<i>of which</i>			-
Current payments	270 913	405 051	134 138
Transfers and subsidies	41 038	46 743	5 705
Payments for capital assets	2 593	9 551	6 958
Payments for financial assets	-	-	-
Direct Charge against the Provincial Fund	-	-	-
Executing authority	Premier of the Northern Cape		
Accounting officer	Director General: Office of the Premier		
Website Address	www.northern-cape.gov.za		

Aim

The aim of the department is to provide strategic leadership, direction and coordinated planning, monitoring and evaluation of developmental programmes to improve the quality of life for all.

Changes to programme purposes, objectives and measures

There are no changes to programme purposes, objectives and measures.

Adjusted Estimates of Provincial Expenditure 2024

Table 1.2: Adjusted Estimate of Provincial Expenditure

Programme	2024/25							Adjusted appropriation
	Main appropriation	Adjustment Appropriation					Total adjustment appropriation	
		Roll-overs	Virements and shifts	Suspension of funds	Allocation of Funds	Other adjustments		
R thousand								
Administration	149 498	12 363	(7 133)	(5 669)	-	73 533	73 094	222 592
Institutional Development	110 311	16 412	5 007	(9 919)	-	60 081	71 581	181 892
Policy and Governance	54 735	-	2 126	-	-	-	2 126	56 861
Total	314 544	28 775	-	(15 588)	-	133 614	146 801	461 345
Economic classification								
Current payments	270 913	27 350	(705)	(15 588)	-	123 081	134 138	405 051
Compensation of employees	199 023	-	(500)	(1 990)	-	1 524	(966)	198 057
Goods and services	71 890	27 350	(205)	(13 598)	-	121 557	135 104	206 994
Interest and rent on land	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and subsidies to:	41 038	-	705	-	-	5 000	5 705	46 743
Provinces and municipalities	-	-	36	-	-	-	36	36
Departmental agencies and accounts	3	-	-	-	-	-	-	3
Universities and technikons	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Foreign governments and international organisations	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public corporations and private enterprises	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-profit institutions	8 814	-	-	-	-	-	-	8 814
Households	32 221	-	669	-	-	5 000	5 669	37 890
Payments for capital assets	2 593	1 425	-	-	-	5 533	6 958	9 551
Buildings and other fixed structures	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Machinery and equipment	2 593	1 425	-	-	-	5 533	6 958	9 551
Heritage assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Specialised military assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biological assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Land and sub-soil assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Software and other intangible assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments for financial assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total	314 544	28 775	-	(15 588)	-	133 614	146 801	461 345

Roll overs – R28.775 million

An amount of R28.775 million relates to approved roll overs from the 2023/24 financial year, which is for contractual obligations on goods and services and capital payments.

Virements and shifts

A total amount of R0.705 million is reprioritised within current payments to defray excess expenditure on transfers and subsidies.

Suspension of funds – R15.588 million

A total amount of R15.588 million is suspended from the department's allocation. An amount of R11.909 million is for fiscal consolidation and R3.679 million relates to the insourcing of security services. These funds are moved to the Department of Transport, Safety and Liaison.

Other adjustments – R133.614 million

The adjustment budget provides for an additional amount of R133.614 million which is mainly for the in-year budget shortfall and skills development programme funding agreement between Office of the Premier, MerSeta and SETA.

Details of Adjustments to Estimates of Provincial Expenditure 2024

Programme 1: Administration

Table 1.2.1: Programme 1: Administration

Subprogramme	2024/25							Adjusted appropriation
	Main appropriation	Adjustment Appropriation					Total adjustment appropriation	
R thousand	Roll-overs	Virements and shifts	Suspension of funds	Allocation of Funds	Other adjustments			
Premier Support	50 518	-	(5 212)	(1 990)	-	31 000	23 798	74 316
Executive Council Support	6 691	-	560	-	-	-	560	7 251
Director General Support	37 076	12 300	164	-	-	10 000	22 464	59 540
Financial Management	55 213	63	(2 645)	(3 679)	-	32 533	26 272	81 485
Total	149 498	12 363	(7 133)	(5 669)	-	73 533	73 094	222 592
Economic classification								
Current payments	129 938	12 363	(8 782)	(5 669)	-	63 000	60 912	190 850
Compensation of employees	78 594	-	(7 435)	(1 990)	-	1 524	(7 901)	70 693
Goods and services	51 344	12 363	(1 347)	(3 679)	-	61 476	68 813	120 157
Interest and rent on land	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and subsidies to:	19 003	-	1 522	-	-	5 000	6 522	25 525
Provinces and municipalities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Departmental agencies and accounts	3	-	-	-	-	-	-	3
Universities and technikons	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Foreign governments and international organisations	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public corporations and private enterprises	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-profit institutions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Households	19 000	-	1 522	-	-	5 000	6 522	25 522
Payments for capital assets	557	-	127	-	-	5 533	5 660	6 217
Buildings and other fixed structures	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Machinery and equipment	557	-	127	-	-	5 533	5 660	6 217
Heritage assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Specialised military assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biological assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Land and sub-soil assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Software and other intangible assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments for financial assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total	149 498	12 363	(7 133)	(5 669)	-	73 533	73 094	222 592

Rollover – R 12.363 million

A total amount of R12.363 million relates to funds rolled over from the 2023/24 financial year for the contractual obligations on goods and services.

Virements and shifts

An amount R7.133 million is moved from Administration to defray excess expenditure in Institutional Development and Policy and Governance. Furthermore, the programme reprioritised an amount of R1.522 million for transfers and subsidies and R0.127 million in relation to capital payments.

Suspension of funds – R5.669 million

A total amount of R5.669 million is suspended from the programme's allocation of which R1.990 million relates to the fiscal consolidation reduction and R3.679 million relates to the insourcing of security services that is transferred to the Department of Transport, Safety and Liaison.

Other adjustments – R73.533 million

A total amount of R73.533 million is an additional allocation for the programme. This comprises of R46.533 million to cater for an in-year budget shortfall on contractual obligations and R27 million for the Transnet settlement agreement.

On transfers and subsidies, under households, there will be transactions and events with financial impact, within the remit of paragraph 21.1.1 of National Treasury Regulations in areas of cash donations/financial assistance for things like enterprise development, community outreach and so forth, travel and accommodation, catering, accommodation and other economic classes. The aforesaid transactions will have ceiling of R350 000 for control purposes and will be subject to audit by different assurance providers for accountability purposes and disclosed in the financial statement in the relevant annexures for this class. This has a retrospective effect from 1 April 2024 and includes transactions up to the end of March 2025.

Programme 2: Institutional Development

Table 1.2.2: Programme 2: Institutional Development

2024/25								
Subprogramme	Main appropriation	Adjustment Appropriation						Adjusted appropriation
		Roll-overs	Virements and shifts	Suspension of funds	Allocation of Funds	Other adjustments	Total adjustment appropriation	
R thousand								
Strategic Human Resources	66 457	5 000	(1 265)	-	-	54 836	58 571	125 028
Information Communication Technology	13 080	2 006	2 712	-	-	2 184	6 902	19 982
Legal Services	9 965	-	529	-	-	-	529	10 494
Communication Services	16 846	9 406	4 703	(9 919)	-	2 200	6 390	23 236
Programme Support	3 963	-	(1 672)	-	-	861	(811)	3 152
Total	110 311	16 412	5 007	(9 919)	-	60 081	71 581	181 892
Economic classification								
Current payments	95 342	14 987	5 952	(9 919)	-	60 081	71 101	166 443
Compensation of employees	77 201	-	5 209	-	-	-	5 209	82 410
Goods and services	18 141	14 987	743	(9 919)	-	60 081	65 892	84 033
Interest and rent on land	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and subsidies to:	13 221	-	(818)	-	-	-	(818)	12 403
Provinces and municipalities	-	-	36	-	-	-	36	36
Departmental agencies and accounts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Universities and technikons	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Foreign governments and international organisations	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public corporations and private enterprises	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-profit institutions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Households	13 221	-	(854)	-	-	-	(854)	12 367
Payments for capital assets	1 748	1 425	(127)	-	-	-	1 298	3 046
Buildings and other fixed structures	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Machinery and equipment	1 748	1 425	(127)	-	-	-	1 298	3 046
Heritage assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Specialised military assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biological assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Land and sub-soil assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Software and other intangible assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments for financial assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total	110 311	16 412	5 007	(9 919)	-	60 081	71 581	181 892

Rollover – R 16.412

A total amount of R16.412 million is rolled over from the 2023/24 financial year in relation to committed contractual obligations and capital payments.

Virements and shifts

An amount of R5.007 million is moved from Administration to this programme to defray excess expenditure.

Suspension of funds – R9.919 million

The total amount of R9.919 million is suspended due to the fiscal consolidation reduction.

Other adjustments – R60.081 million

The adjustment budget provides for an amount of R60.081 million for the in-year budget shortfall and skills development programme funding agreement between Office of the Premier, MerSeta and SETA.

Programme 3: Policy and Governance

Table 1.2.3: Programme 3: Policy and Governance

2024/25								
Subprogramme	Main appropriation	Adjustment Appropriation					Total adjustment appropriation	Adjusted appropriation
		Roll-overs	Virements and shifts	Suspension of funds	Allocation of Funds	Other adjustments		
R thousand								
Special Programmes	22 219	-	1 010	-	-	-	1 010	23 229
Intergovernmental Relations	4 676	-	568	-	-	-	568	5 244
Provincial Policy Management	24 818	-	400	-	-	-	400	25 218
Programme Support	3 022	-	148	-	-	-	148	3 170
Total	54 735	-	2 126	-	-	-	2 126	56 861
Economic classification								
Current payments	45 633	-	2 125	-	-	-	2 125	47 758
Compensation of employees	43 228	-	1 726	-	-	-	1 726	44 954
Goods and services	2 405	-	399	-	-	-	399	2 804
Interest and rent on land	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and subsidies to:	8 814	-	1	-	-	-	1	8 815
Provinces and municipalities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Departmental agencies and accounts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Universities and technikons	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Foreign governments and international organisations	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public corporations and private enterprises	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-profit institutions	8 814	-	-	-	-	-	-	8 814
Households	-	-	1	-	-	-	1	1
Payments for capital assets	288	-	-	-	-	-	-	288
Buildings and other fixed structures	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Machinery and equipment	288	-	-	-	-	-	-	288
Heritage assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Specialised military assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biological assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Land and sub-soil assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Software and other intangible assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments for financial assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total	54 735	-	2 126	-	-	-	2 126	56 861

Virements and shifts

An amount of R2.126 million is moved from Administration and Institutional Development to this programme in order to defray excess expenditure under current payments and transfers and subsidies

Virements and shifts

Table 1.3: Virements and shifts within the department

FROM			TO		
Programme by Economic classification	R thousand	Motivation	Programme by Economic classification	R thousand	Motivation
Programme 1	(8 782)		Programme 1	1 649	
Current payments	(8 782)		Current payments	-	
Compensation of employees	(7 435)	To defray excess expenditure, shift to: Programme 1 transfers and subsidies (411) Programme 2 transfers and subsidies (89) Programme 2 compensation of employees (5 209) Programme 3 compensation of employees (1 726)	Compensation of employees	-	
Goods and services	(1 347)	To defray excess expenditure, shift to: Programme 1 transfers and subsidies (147) Programme 2 goods and services (800) Programme 3 goods and services (400)	Goods and services	-	
Interest on rent and land	-		Interest on rent and land	-	
Transfers and Subsidies	-		Transfers and Subsidies	1 522	To defray excess expenditure, shift from: Programme 1 compensation of employees (411) Programme 1 goods and services (147)
Payment for capital assets	-		Payment for capital assets	127	Shift from Programme 2 machinery and equipment to Programme 1 machinery and equipment
Payment for financial assets	-		Payment for financial assets	-	
Percentage of programme budget	-6%		Percentage of programme budget	1%	
Programme 2	(1 148)		Programme 2	6 155	
Current payments	(57)		Current payments	6 009	
Compensation of employees			Compensation of employees	5 209	Shift from Programme 1 compensation of employees
Goods and services	(57)	Shift to Programme 2 transfers and subsidies	Goods and services	800	Shift from Programme 1 to defray excess expenditure
Interest on rent and land			Interest on rent and land		
Transfers and Subsidies	(964)	Shift to Programme 1 transfers and subsidies to defray excess expenditure	Transfers and Subsidies	146	To defray excess expenditure, shift from: Programme 1 compensation of employees (89)
Payment for capital assets	(127)	Shift from Programme 2 machinery and equipment to Programme 1 machinery and equipment	Payment for capital assets		
Payment for financial assets			Payment for financial assets		
Percentage of programme budget	-1%		Percentage of programme budget	6%	
Programme 3	(1)		Programme 3	2 127	
Current payments	(1)		Current payments	2 126	
Compensation of employees			Compensation of employees	1 726	Shift from Programme 1 compensation of employees
Goods and services	(1)	Shift to Programme 3 transfers and subsidies	Goods and services	400	Shift from Programme 1 goods and services to defray excess expenditure
Interest on rent and land			Interest on rent and land		
Transfers and Subsidies			Transfers and Subsidies	1	Shift from Programme 3 goods and services
Payment for capital assets			Payment for capital assets		
Payment for financial assets			Payment for financial assets		
Percentage of programme budget	0%		Percentage of programme budget	4%	
Total for Vote	(9 931)		Total for Vote	9 931	

Expenditure for 2023/24 and preliminary expenditure for 2024/25

Table 1.4: Expenditure for 2023/24 and preliminary expenditure for 2024/25

Programme	2023/24					2024/25			
	Expenditure outcome					Preliminary expenditure			
	Adjusted appropriation	Apr 2023 - Sep 2023	Apr 2023 - Sep 2023 - percentage of adjusted appropriation	Apr 2023 - Mar 2024	Apr 2023 - Mar 2024 - percentage of adjusted appropriation	Adjusted appropriation	Apr 2024 - Sep 2024	Apr 2024 - Sep 2024 - percentage of adjusted appropriation	% change in Expenditure 2023/24 - 2024/25 Apr - Sep
R thousand									
Administration	176 154	84 024	48%	169 021	96%	222 592	128 045	58%	52%
Institutional Development	260 847	60 854	23%	215 487	83%	181 892	112 059	62%	84%
Policy & Governance	50 728	28 865	57%	49 644	98%	56 861	25 130	44%	-13%
Total	487 729	173 743	36%	434 152	89%	461 345	265 234	57%	53%
Economic classification									
Current payments	368 298	144 654	39%	307 408	83%	405 051	234 052	58%	62%
Compensation of employees	188 509	90 924	48%	186 926	99%	198 057	98 255	50%	8%
Goods and services	179 789	53 730	30%	120 482	67%	206 994	135 797	66%	153%
Interest and rent on land	-	-	0%	-	0%	-	-	0%	0%
Transfers and subsidies to:	111 954	25 985	23%	114 135	102%	46 743	27 665	59%	6%
Provinces and municipalities	31	26	84%	55	177%	36	38	106%	46%
Departmental agencies and accounts	3	1	33%	3	100%	3	1	33%	0%
Universities and technikons	-	-	0%	-	0%	-	-	0%	0%
Foreign governments and international organisations	-	-	0%	-	0%	-	-	0%	0%
Public corporations and private enterprises	-	-	0%	-	0%	-	-	0%	0%
Non-profit institutions	8 435	8 435	100%	8 435	100%	8 814	2 650	30%	-69%
Households	103 485	17 523	17%	105 642	102%	37 890	24 976	66%	43%
Payments for capital assets	7 477	3 104	42%	12 609	169%	9 551	3 517	37%	13%
Buildings and other fixed structures	-	-	0%	-	0%	-	-	0%	0%
Machinery and equipment	7 054	3 045	43%	11 754	167%	9 551	3 517	37%	16%
Heritage assets	-	-	0%	-	0%	-	-	0%	0%
Specialised military assets	-	-	0%	-	0%	-	-	0%	0%
Biological assets	-	-	0%	-	0%	-	-	0%	0%
Land and sub-soil assets	-	-	0%	-	0%	-	-	0%	0%
Software and other intangible assets	423	59	14%	855	202%	-	-	0%	0%
Payments for financial assets	-	-	0%	-	0%	-	-	0%	0%
Total	487 729	173 743	36%	434 152	89%	461 345	265 234	57%	53%

Main expenditure trends for the first half of 2024/25

Expenditure for the first six months of the 2024/25 financial year amounted to R265.234 million or 57 per cent of the adjusted appropriation of R461.345 million. When compared to the same period in the previous financial year, the department has increased its actual expenditure by 53 per cent mainly concentrated in goods and services. This is attributed to committed contractual obligations and skills development programme payments (MerSETA and Service SETA).

Programme 1: Administration

Expenditure for the first six months of the 2024/25 financial year amounted to R128.045 million or 58 per cent of the adjusted appropriation of R222.592 million. When compared to the same period in the previous financial year, the programme's expenditure increased by 52 per cent due to committed contractual obligations.

Programme 2: Institutional Development

Expenditure for the first six months of the 2024/25 financial year amounted to R112.059 million or 62 per cent of the adjusted appropriation of R181.892 million. When compared to the same period in the previous financial year, the programme's expenditure increased by 84 per cent due to the implementation of the skills development programme (MerSETA and SETA).

Programme 3: Policy and Governance

Expenditure for the first six months of the 2024/25 financial year amounted to R25.130 million or 44 per cent of the adjusted appropriation of R56.861 million. This is a decline of 13 per cent in actual spending when compared to the same period in the previous financial year.

Expenditure per economic classification

Current payments

Expenditure for the first six months of the 2024/25 financial year amounted to R234.052 million or 58 per cent of the adjusted allocation of R405.051. This is an increase in spending of 62 per cent when compared to the same period in the previous financial year. The increased spending is attributable to the committed contractual obligations and the implementation of the skills development programme.

Transfer payments

Expenditure for the first six months of the 2024/25 financial year amounted to R27.665 million or 59 per cent of the adjusted appropriation of R46.743 million. The 6 per cent increase in expenditure mainly relates to the bursary and Mme Re ka Thusa Trust payments.

Payments for capital assets

Expenditure for the first six months of the 2024/25 financial year amounted to R3.517 million or 37 per cent of the adjusted appropriation of R9.551 million. The department's actual expenditure increased by 13 per cent when compared to the same period in the previous financial year due to planned procurement of capital assets.

Departmental receipts

Table 1.5: Departmental Receipts

R thousand	2023/24					2024/25			
	Adjusted appropriation	Receipts Outcome				Preliminary Receipts			
		Apr 2023 - Sep 2023	Apr 2023 - Sep 2023 - percentage of adjusted estimate	Apr 2023 - Mar 2024	Apr 2023 - Mar 2024 - percentage of adjusted estimate	Budget estimate	Adjusted estimate	Apr 2024 - Sep 2024	Apr 2024 - Sep 2024 - percentage of adjusted estimate
Departmental Receipts	173	224	129%	465	269%	181	181	307	170%
Tax receipts	-	-	0%	-	0%	-	-	-	0%
Sales of goods and services other than capital assets	109	57	52%	115	106%	114	114	60	53%
Transfers received	-	-	0%	-	0%	-	-	-	0%
Fines, penalties and forfeits	-	-	0%	-	0%	-	-	-	0%
Interest, dividends and rent on land	-	-	0%	-	0%	-	-	-	0%
Sales of capital assets	64	-	0%	-	0%	67	67	-	0%
Transactions in financial assets and liabilities	-	167	0%	350	0%	-	-	247	0%
Total	173	224	129%	465	269%	181	181	307	170%

Main departmental revenue trends for the first half of 2024/25

Revenue collection during the first half of the financial year amounted to R0.307 million translating to 170 per cent of the budget. The revenue collected relates mainly to PERSAL items such as insurance commissions and financial transactions in assets and liabilities. There was no collection under the sales of capital assets. There are no adjustments to the revenue budget of the department.

Changes to transfers and subsidies and conditional grants

Summary of changes on transfers and subsidies

Table 1.6: Summary of changes to transfers and subsidies

R thousand	Main appropriation	Adjustment Appropriation					Total adjustment appropriation	Adjusted appropriation
		Roll-overs	Virements and shifts	Suspension of funds	Allocation of Funds	Other adjustments		
Current	41 038	-	705	-	-	5 000	5 705	46 743
Provinces and municipalities	-	-	36	-	-	-	36	36
Departmental agencies and accounts	3	-	-	-	-	-	-	3
Universities and technikons	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Foreign governments and international organisations	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public corporations and private enterprises	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-profit institutions	8 814	-	-	-	-	-	-	8 814
Households	32 221	-	669	-	-	5 000	5 669	37 890
Total	41 038	-	705	-	-	5 000	5 705	46 743

Changes to transfers and subsidies are as a result of various empowerment initiatives.

Vote 2**Northern Cape Provincial Legislature****Adjusted budget summary****Table 2.1: Adjustment Budget Summary**

2024/25			
R thousand	Main appropriation	Adjusted appropriation	(Decrease) / Increase
Amount to be appropriated	223 310	277 229	53 919
of which			-
Current payments	189 930	198 569	8 639
Transfers and subsidies	33 380	70 254	36 874
Payments for capital assets	-	8 406	8 406
Payments for financial assets	-	-	-
Direct Charge against the Provincial Fund	223 310	277 229	53 919
Executing authority	Speaker to the Northern Cape Provincial Legislature		
Accounting officer	Secretary to the Northern Cape Provincial Legislature		
Website Address	www.ncpleg.gov.za		

Aim

To serve the people of the Northern Cape by building a developmental institution, for effective law-making, public participation, accountability and oversight over the executive and municipalities.

Changes to programme purposes, objectives and measures

No changes were made to the programme purpose, objectives and measures during the adjustment budget process.

Adjusted Estimates of Provincial Expenditure 2024/25

Table 2.2: Adjusted Estimate of Provincial Expenditure

2024/25								
Programme	Main appropriation	Adjustment Appropriation						Adjusted appropriation
		Roll-overs	Virements and shifts	Suspension of funds	Allocation of funds	Other adjustments	Total adjustment appropriation	
R thousand								
Administration	81 568	-	-	(3 483)	-	20 182	16 699	98 267
Facilities for Members and Political Parties	52 423	-	-	(4 317)	-	34 058	29 741	82 164
Parliamentary Services	61 632	-	-	(4 330)	-	8 187	3 857	65 489
Total	195 623	-	-	(12 130)	-	62 427	50 297	245 920
Direct charge on the Provincial Revenue Fund								
Statutory Amount	27 687	-	-	-	-	3 622	3 622	31 309
Members Remuneration	27 687	-	-	-	-	3 622	3 622	31 309
Total	223 310	-	-	(12 130)	-	66 049	53 919	277 229
Economic classification								
Current payments		189 930	(2 483)	(11 963)	-	23 085	8 639	198 569
Compensation of employees	153 928	-	(1 047)	(2 234)	-	-	(3 281)	150 647
Goods and services	36 002	-	(1 436)	(9 729)	-	23 085	11 920	47 922
Interest and rent on land	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and subsidies to:	33 380	-	1 047	(167)	-	35 994	36 874	70 254
Provinces and municipalities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Departmental agencies and accounts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Universities and technikons	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Foreign governments and international organisations	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public corporations and private enterprises	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-profit institutions	32 781	-	1 047	(164)	-	32 000	32 883	65 664
Households	599	-	-	(3)	-	3 994	3 991	4 590
Payments for capital assets	-	-	1 436	-	-	6 970	8 406	8 406
Buildings and other fixed structures	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Machinery and equipment	-	-	1 436	-	-	6 970	8 406	8 406
Heritage assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Specialised military assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biological assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Land and sub-soil assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Software and other intangible assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments for financial assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total	223 310	-	-	(12 130)	-	66 049	53 919	277 229

Virements and shifts

An amount of R1.047 million is shifted from compensation of employees to transfers and subsidies to augment a reduced political party staff compliment for the 7th term legislature. Furthermore, an amount of R1.436 million is shifted from goods and services to payments for capital assets for the procurement of machinery and equipment.

Suspension of funds – R12.130 million

An amount of R12.130 million is suspended in the 2024/25 financial year due to fiscal consolidation. Included in this amount is R2.234 million from compensation of employees, R9.729 million from goods and services and R0.167 million from transfers and subsidies.

Other adjustments – R66.049 million

An amount of R66.049 million is appropriated to provide mainly for the Northern Cape Provincial Legislature's contractual obligations.

R30.427 million or 46 per cent of the adjustment is financed from the Northern Cape Provincial Legislature's own sources in terms of section 18 (b) of the Financial Management of Parliament and Provincial Legislature's Act (Act No. 10 of 2009), while R35.622 million or 54 per cent is financed through Provincial Allocations.

Details of Adjustments to Estimates of Provincial Expenditure 2024

Programme 1: Administration

Table 2.2.1: Programme 1: Administration

2024/25								
Subprogramme	Main appropriation	Adjustment Appropriation					Total adjustment appropriation	Adjusted appropriation
		Roll-overs	Virements and shifts	Suspension of funds	Allocation of funds	Other adjustments		
R thousand								
Office of the Speaker	14 272	-	-	(571)	-	1 073	502	14 774
Office of the Secretary	8 606	-	-	(397)	-	3 022	2 625	11 231
Corporate Services	29 564	-	-	(1 620)	-	9 200	7 580	37 144
Financial Management and ITC	29 126	-	-	(895)	-	6 887	5 992	35 118
Total	81 568	-	-	(3 483)	-	20 182	16 699	98 267
Economic classification								
Adjustment Appropriation								
Current payments	80 969	-	(1 011)	(3 480)	-	13 632	9 141	90 110
Compensation of employees	65 604	-	-	(862)	-	-	(862)	64 742
Goods and services	15 365	-	(1 011)	(2 618)	-	13 632	10 003	25 368
Interest and rent on land	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and subsidies to:	599	-	-	(3)	-	250	247	846
Provinces and municipalities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Departmental agencies and accounts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Universities and technikons	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Foreign governments and international organisations	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public corporations and private enterprises	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-profit institutions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Households	599	-	-	(3)	-	250	247	846
Payments for capital assets	-	-	1 011	-	-	6 300	7 311	7 311
Buildings and other fixed structures	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Machinery and equipment	-	-	1 011	-	-	6 300	7 311	7 311
Heritage assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Specialised military assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biological assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Land and sub-soil assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Software and other intangible assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments for financial assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total	81 568	-	-	(3 483)	-	20 182	16 699	98 267

Virements and shifts

R1.011 million is shifted from goods and services to payments for capital assets to provide for critical information technology computer equipment and air conditioning equipment.

Suspension of funds – R3.483 million

An amount of R3.483 million is suspended in the 2024/25 financial year due to fiscal consolidation. Included in this amount is R0.862 million from compensation of employees, R2.618 million from goods and services and R0.003 million from transfers and subsidies.

Other adjustments – R20.182 million

An amount of R20.182 million is appropriated to provide for the following:

- R13.632 million is allocated to goods and services to address the shortfall and implementation of priority projects within the programme.
- R0.250 million is allocated to transfers and subsidies for discretionary donations.
- R6.300 million is allocated to payment for capital assets for the security upgrades, precinct maintenance, electrical improvements and procurement of information technology equipment.

On transfers and subsidies, under households, there will be transactions and events with financial impact, within the remit of paragraph 21.1.1 of National Treasury Regulations in areas of cash donations/financial assistance for things like enterprise development, community outreach and so forth, travel and accommodation, catering, accommodation and other economic classes. The aforesaid transactions will have ceiling of R350 000 for control purposes and will be subject to audit by different assurance providers for accountability purposes and disclosed in the financial statement in the relevant annexures for this class. This has a retrospective effect from 1 April 2024 and includes transactions up to the end of March 2025.

Programme 2: Facilities for Members and Political Parties**Table 2.2.2: Programme 2: Facilities for Members and Political Parties**

2024/25								
Subprogramme	Main appropriation	Adjustment Appropriation						Adjusted appropriation
		Roll-overs	Virements and shifts	Suspension of funds	Allocation of funds	Other adjustments	Total adjustment appropriation	
R thousand								
Members Facilities	7 942	-	-	(3 751)	-	2 058	(1 693)	6 249
Political Parties Support	44 481	-	-	(566)	-	32 000	31 434	75 915
Total	52 423	-	-	(4 317)	-	34 058	29 741	82 164
Economic classification								
		Adjustment Appropriation						
Current payments	19 642	-	(1 047)	(4 153)	-	2 058	(3 142)	16 500
Compensation of employees	11 700	-	(1 047)	(402)	-	-	(1 449)	10 251
Goods and services	7 942	-	-	(3 751)	-	2 058	(1 693)	6 249
Interest and rent on land	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and subsidies to:	32 781	-	1 047	(164)	-	32 000	32 883	65 664
Provinces and municipalities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Departmental agencies and accounts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Universities and technikons	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Foreign governments and international organisations	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public corporations and private enterprises	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-profit institutions	32 781	-	1 047	(164)	-	32 000	32 883	65 664
Households	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments for capital assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Buildings and other fixed structures	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Machinery and equipment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Heritage assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Specialised military assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biological assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Land and sub-soil assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Software and other intangible assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments for financial assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total	52 423	-	-	(4 317)	-	34 058	29 741	82 164

Virements and shifts

An amount of R1.047 million is moved from compensation of employees of political parties' salaries to transfers and subsidies under the non-profit institutions (NPI) item to cater for a reduced political party staff compliment for the 7th term legislature.

Suspension of funds – R4.317 million

An amount of R4.317 million is suspended in the 2024/25 financial year due to fiscal consolidation. Included in this amount is R0.402 million from compensation of employees, R3.751 million from goods and services and R0.164 million from transfers and subsidies.

Other adjustments – R34.058 million

An amount of R34.058 million is appropriated for the following:

- R2.058 million is allocated to cushion against the implications of the goods and services budget cut on member's travelling expenses.
- R32 million is allocated to transfers and subsidies to support political parties' constituency programmes.

Programme 3: Parliamentary Services

Table 2.2.3: Programme 3: Parliamentary Services

		2024/25						
Subprogramme	Main appropriation	Adjustment Appropriation						Adjusted appropriation
		Roll-overs	Virements and shifts	Suspension of funds	Allocation of funds	Other adjustments	Total adjustment appropriation	
R thousand								
Law Making and House Business	21 217	-	-	(1 811)	-	(436)	(2 247)	18 970
Public Participation and Oversight	40 415	-	-	(2 519)	-	8 623	6 104	46 519
Total	61 632	-	-	(4 330)	-	8 187	3 857	65 489
Economic classification		Adjustment Appropriation						
Current payments	61 632	-	(425)	(4 330)	-	7 395	2 640	64 272
Compensation of employees	48 937	-	-	(970)	-	-	(970)	47 967
Goods and services	12 695	-	(425)	(3 360)	-	7 395	3 610	16 305
Interest and rent on land	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and subsidies to:						122	122	122
Provinces and municipalities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Departmental agencies and accounts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Universities and technikons	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Foreign governments and international organisations	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public corporations and private enterprises	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-profit institutions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Households	-	-	-	-	-	122	122	122
Payments for capital assets			425	-	-	670	1 095	1 095
Buildings and other fixed structures	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Machinery and equipment	-	-	425	-	-	670	1 095	1 095
Heritage assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Specialised military assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biological assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Land and sub-soil assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Software and other intangible assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments for financial assets								
Total	61 632	-	-	(4 330)	-	8 187	3 857	65 489

Virements and shifts

An amount of R0.425 million is reprioritised from goods and services to payments for capital assets for the procurement of computer and audio-visual equipment within the programme.

Suspension of funds – R4.330 million

An amount of R4.330 million is suspended in the 2024/25 financial year due to fiscal consolidation. Included in this amount is R0.970 million from compensation of employees and R3.360 million from goods and services.

Other adjustments – R8.187 million

An amount of R8.187 million is appropriated in programme 3 to provide for the shortfall on committees' oversight and outbound missions, the opening of the 2025 Legislature due to a shortfall as a result budget spent on inaugurations, the voter educational programme for local government elections and the procurement of the phase 3 chamber audio-visual.

Programme 4: Members Remuneration

Table 2.2.4: Programme 4: Members Remuneration

2024/25								
Subprogramme	Main appropriation	Adjustment Appropriation						Adjusted appropriation
		Roll-overs	Virements and shifts	Suspension of funds	Allocation of funds	Other adjustments	Total adjustment appropriation	
R thousand								
Direct charge on the Provincial Revenue Fund								
Statutory Amount	27 687	-	-	-	-	3 622	3 622	31 309
Members Remuneration	27 687	-	-	-	-	3 622	3 622	31 309
Total	27 687	-	-	-	-	3 622	3 622	31 309
Economic classification								
Adjustment Appropriation								
Current payments	27 687	-	-	-	-	-	-	27 687
Compensation of employees	27 687	-	-	-	-	-	-	27 687
Goods and services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Interest and rent on land	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and subsidies to:	-	-	-	-	-	3 622	3 622	3 622
Provinces and municipalities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Departmental agencies and accounts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Universities and technikons	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Foreign governments and international organisations	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public corporations and private enterprises	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-profit institutions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Households	-	-	-	-	-	3 622	3 622	3 622
Payments for capital assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Buildings and other fixed structures	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Machinery and equipment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Heritage assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Specialised military assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biological assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Land and sub-soil assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Software and other intangible assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments for financial assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total	27 687	-	-	-	-	3 622	3 622	31 309

Other adjustments – R3.622 million

An amount of R3.622 million is allocated for loss of office and pension fund gratuities which is a direct charge.

Virements and shifts**Table 2.3: Virements and shifts within the department**

FROM			TO		
Programme by Economic classification	R thousand	Motivation	Programme by Economic classification	R thousand	Motivation
Programme 1	(1 011)		Programme 1	1 011	
Current payments	(1 011)		Current payments	-	
Compensation of employees	-		Compensation of employees	-	
Goods and services	(1 011)	To cater for IT capital needs	Goods and services	-	
Interest on rent and land	-		Interest on rent and land	-	
Transfers and Subsidies	-		Transfers and Subsidies	-	
Payment for capital assets	-		Payment for capital assets	1 011	Acquisition of IT capital assets
Payment for financial assets	-		Payment for financial assets	-	
Percentage of programme budget	-1%		Percentage of programme budget	1%	
Programme 2	(1 047)		Programme 2	1 047	
Current payments	(1 047)		Current payments	-	
Compensation of employees	(1 047)	Cater for reduction in political party staff compliment	Compensation of employees	-	
Goods and services	-		Goods and services	-	
Interest on rent and land	-		Interest on rent and land	-	
Transfers and Subsidies	-		Transfers and Subsidies	1 047	To cater for political parties' constituency programmes.
Payment for capital assets	-		Payment for capital assets	-	
Payment for financial assets	-		Payment for financial assets	-	
Percentage of programme budget	-2%		Percentage of programme budget	2%	
Programme 3	(425)		Programme 3	425	
Current payments	(425)		Current payments	-	
Compensation of employees	-		Compensation of employees	-	
Goods and services	(425)	To cater for IT capital needs	Goods and services	-	
Interest on rent and land	-		Interest on rent and land	-	
Transfers and Subsidies	-		Transfers and Subsidies	-	
Payment for capital assets	-		Payment for capital assets	425	Acquisition of IT capital assets
Payment for financial assets	-		Payment for financial assets	-	
Percentage of programme budget	-1%		Percentage of programme budget	1%	
Programme 4	-		Programme 4	-	
Current payments	-		Current payments	-	
Compensation of employees	-		Compensation of employees	-	
Goods and services	-		Goods and services	-	
Interest on rent and land	-		Interest on rent and land	-	
Transfers and Subsidies	-		Transfers and Subsidies	-	
Payment for capital assets	-		Payment for capital assets	-	
Payment for financial assets	-		Payment for financial assets	-	
Percentage of programme budget	0%		Percentage of programme budget	0%	
Total for Vote	(2 483)		Total for Vote	2 483	

Expenditure for 2023/24 and preliminary expenditure for 2024/25

Table 2.4: Expenditure for 2023/24 and preliminary expenditure for 2024/25

Programme	2023/24					2024/25			
	Expenditure outcome					Preliminary expenditure			
R thousand	Adjusted appropriation	Apr 2023 - Sep 2023	Apr 2023 - Sep 2023 - percentage of adjusted appropriation	Apr 2023 - Mar 2024	Apr 2023 - Mar 2024 - percentage of adjusted appropriation	Adjusted appropriation	Apr 2024 - Sep 2024	Apr 2024 - Sep 2024 - percentage of adjusted appropriation	% change in Expenditure 2023/24 - 2024/25 Apr - Sep
Administration	91 818	39 128	43%	74 008	81%	98 267	42 033	43%	7%
Members Facilities	88 771	30 306	34%	88 263	99%	82 164	57 999	71%	91%
Parliamentary Services	62 955	24 107	38%	46 452	74%	65 489	24 986	38%	4%
Total	243 544	93 541	38%	208 723	86%	245 920	125 018	51%	34%
Direct charge on the Provincial Revenue Fund									
Statutory Amount	33 334	15 211	46%	24 906	75%	31 309	19 296	62%	27%
Members Remuneration	33 334	15 211	46%	24 906	75%	31 309	19 296	62%	27%
Total	276 878	108 752	39%	233 629	84%	277 229	144 314	52%	33%
Economic classification									
			0%						
Current payments	193 065	82 971	43%	160 281	83%	198 569	88 803	45%	7%
Compensation of employees	146 229	68 713	47%	124 580	85%	150 647	70 618	47%	3%
Goods and services	46 836	14 258	30%	35 701	76%	47 922	18 185	38%	28%
Interest and rent on land	-	-	0%	-	0%	-	-	0%	0%
Transfers and subsidies to:	74 515	23 216	31%	68 112	91%	70 254	53 155	76%	129%
Provinces and municipalities	-	-	0%	-	0%	-	-	0%	0%
Departmental agencies and accounts	-	-	0%	-	0%	-	-	0%	100%
Universities and technikons	-	-	0%	-	0%	-	-	0%	0%
Foreign governments and international organisations	-	-	0%	-	0%	-	-	0%	0%
Public corporations and private enterprises	-	-	0%	-	0%	-	-	0%	0%
Non-profit institutions	67 219	22 824	34%	66 128	98%	65 664	48 705	74%	113%
Households	7 296	392	5%	1 984	27%	4 590	4 450	97%	1035%
Payments for capital assets	9 298	2 565	28%	5 236	56%	8 406	2 356	28%	-8%
Buildings and other fixed structures	280	-	0%	-	0%	-	-	0%	0%
Machinery and equipment	8 618	2 565	30%	4 847	56%	8 406	2 356	28%	0%
Heritage assets	-	-	0%	-	0%	-	-	0%	0%
Specialised military assets	-	-	0%	-	0%	-	-	0%	0%
Biological assets	-	-	0%	-	0%	-	-	0%	0%
Land and sub-soil assets	-	-	0%	-	0%	-	-	0%	0%
Software and other intangible assets	400	-	0%	389	97%	-	-	0%	0%
Payments for financial assets	-	-	0%	-	0%	-	-	0%	0%
Total	276 878	108 752	39%	233 629	84%	277 229	144 314	52%	33%

Main expenditure trends for the first half of 2024/25

Expenditure at the end of the first half of the 2024/25 financial year amounted to R144.314 million or 52 per cent of the adjusted appropriation of R277.229 million. In comparison to the previous financial year, the trend reflects an increase of 33 per cent in the spending levels.

Programme 1: Administration

The expenditure for the first half of the 2024/25 financial year amounted to R42.033 million or 43 per cent of the adjusted budget of R98.267 million. The expenditure rate of the programme is 7 per cent higher when compared to the same period in the previous financial year.

Programme 2: Members Facilities

The expenditure for the first half of the 2024/25 financial year amounted to R57.999 million or 71 per cent of the adjusted budget of R82.164 million. The expenditure rate of the programme is 91 per cent higher when compared to the same period in the previous financial year.

Programme 3: Parliamentary Services

The expenditure for the first half of the 2024/25 financial year amounted to R24.986 million or 38 per cent of the adjusted budget of R65.489 million. The expenditure reflects an increase of 4 per cent in comparison to the same period in the previous financial year.

Programme 4: Members Remuneration

The expenditure for the first half of the 2024/25 financial year amounted to R19.296 million or 62 per cent of the adjusted budget of R31.309 million. The actual expenditure for the programme is 27 per cent higher when compared to the same period last year. This is because of gratuity payments as well as an increased number of Members.

Expenditure per economic classification

Current payments

The expenditure for the first half of the 2024/25 financial year amounted to R88.803 million or 45 per cent of the adjusted budget of R198.569 million. The actual expenditure on current payments is 7 per cent higher when compared to the same period in the previous financial year mainly due to the rolled over project spent in the current financial year.

Transfers and subsidies

The expenditure for the first half of the 2024/25 financial year amounted to R53.155 million or 76 per cent of the adjusted budget of R70.254 million. The actual expenditure on transfers is 129 per cent higher when compared to the same period in the previous financial year as a result of additional funding during the adjustment period in the current financial year due to national elections.

Payments for capital assets

The expenditure for the first half of the 2024/25 financial year amounted to R2.356 million or 28 per cent of the adjusted budget of R8.406 million. The expenditure reflects a decrease of 8 per cent in comparison to the same period in the previous financial year as a result of unspent funds rolled over to the current financial year for procurement and projects.

Departmental receipts

Table 2.5: Departmental Receipts

R thousand	2023/24					2024/25			
	Adjusted appropriation	Receipts Outcome				Preliminary Receipts			
		Apr 2023 - Sep 2023	Apr 2023 - Sep 2023 - percentage of adjusted estimate	Apr 2023 - Mar 2024	Apr 2023 - Mar 2024 - percentage of adjusted estimate	Budget estimate	Adjusted estimate	Apr 2024 - Sep 2024	Apr 2024 - Sep 2024 - percentage of adjusted estimate
Departmental Receipts	4 038	375	9%	1 743	43%	4 224	4 224	1 581	37%
Tax receipts	-	-	0%	-	0%	-	-	-	0%
Sales of goods and services other than capital assets	281	(26)	-9%	-	0%	294	294	-	0%
Transfers received	-	-	0%	-	0%	-	-	-	0%
Fines, penalties and forfeits	-	-	0%	-	0%	-	-	-	0%
Interest, dividends and rent on land	3 757	401	11%	1 743	46%	3 930	3 930	1 581	40%
Sales of capital assets	-	-	0%	-	0%	-	-	-	0%
Transactions in financial assets and liabilities	-	-	0%	-	0%	-	-	-	0%
Total	4 038	375	9%	1 743	43%	4 224	4 224	1 581	37%

Main departmental revenue trends for the first half of 2024/25

Revenue collection for the first half of the 2024/25 financial year amounted to R1.581 million or 37 per cent of the adjusted budget of R4.224 million. The revenue collected is mainly associated with a favourable bank balance.

The Legislature does not pursue objectives of revenue collection and the trend is dependent on market forces outside the control of the Legislature. The major sources of revenue relate to interest on positive bank balances, commission on insurance and transactions in financial assets relating to debts and other miscellaneous items.

Changes to transfers and subsidies and conditional grants

Summary of changes to transfers and subsidies

Table 2.6: Summary of changes to transfers and subsidies per programme

R thousand	Main appropriation	Adjustment Appropriation					Total adjustment appropriation	Adjusted appropriation
		Roll-overs	Virements and shifts	Suspension of funds	Allocation of funds	Other adjustments		
Economic sphere								
Current	33 380	-	1 047	(167)	-	35 994	36 874	70 254
Provinces and municipalities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Departmental agencies and accounts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Universities and technikons	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Foreign governments and international organisations	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public corporations and private enterprises	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-profit institutions	32 781	-	1 047	(164)	-	32 000	32 883	65 664
Households	599	-	-	(3)	-	3 994	3 991	4 590
Total	33 380	-	1 047	(167)	-	35 994	36 874	70 254

Transfers and subsidies are adjusted from the original budget of R33.380 million to R70.254 million. This relates to R1.047 million transferred to political party funding, an additional amount of R32 million is allocated for political parties' support with constituency programmes and R3.994 million for the loss of office gratuity and discretionary funds.

Vote 3**Department of Transport, Safety and Liaison****Adjusted budget summary****Table 3.1: Adjustment Budget Summary**

2024/25			
R thousand	Main appropriation	Adjusted appropriation	(Decrease) / Increase
Amount to be appropriated	348 247	393 362	45 115
<i>of which</i>			
Current payments	262 729	293 347	30 618
Transfers and subsidies	75 182	79 375	4 193
Payments for capital assets	10 336	20 640	10 304
Payments for financial assets			
Direct Charge against the Provincial Fund			
Executing authority	MEC for Cooperative Governance, Human Settlements, Traditional Affairs, Transport, Safety and Liaison		
Accounting officer	Head of Department: Transport, Safety and Liaison		
Website Address	www.northern-cape.gov.za/dtsl		

Aim

To coordinate and facilitate safety and security through civilian oversight over the police, promotion of good community police relations, coordination of integrated social crime prevention, traffic law enforcement, transport systems, administration and road safety education and awareness in the Northern Cape.

Changes to programme purposes, objectives and measures

No changes were made to the programme purpose, objectives and measures.

Adjusted Estimates of Provincial Expenditure 2024

Table 3.2: Adjusted Estimate of Provincial Expenditure

2024/25								
Programme	Main appropriation	Adjustment Appropriation						Adjusted appropriation
		Roll-overs	Virements and shifts	Suspension of funds	Allocation of Funds	Other adjustments	Total adjustment appropriation	
R thousand								
Administration	128 215	-	285	(2 695)	-	14 823	12 413	140 628
Civilian Oversight	30 106	-	-	(513)	-	-	(513)	29 593
Transport Operations	87 520	4 363	-	(164)	-	-	4 199	91 719
Transport Regulations	102 406	-	(285)	(699)	-	30 000	29 016	131 422
Total	348 247	4 363	-	(4 071)	-	44 823	45 115	393 362
Economic classification								
Current payments	262 729	-	426	(4 071)	-	34 263	30 618	293 347
Compensation of employees	188 076	-	205	(934)	-	19 786	19 057	207 133
Goods and services	74 653	-	221	(3 137)	-	14 477	11 561	86 214
Interest and rent on land	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and subsidies to:	75 182	4 363	(170)	-	-	-	4 193	79 375
Provinces and municipalities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Departmental agencies and accounts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Universities and technikons	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Foreign governments and international organisations	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public corporations and private enterprises	69 364	3 863	-	-	-	-	3 863	73 227
Non-profit institutions	1 818	500	1 000	-	-	-	1 500	3 318
Households	4 000	-	(1 170)	-	-	-	(1 170)	2 830
Payments for capital assets	10 336	-	(256)	-	-	10 560	10 304	20 640
Buildings and other fixed structures	4 536	-	(110)	-	-	-	(110)	4 426
Machinery and equipment	5 800	-	(146)	-	-	10 560	10 414	16 214
Heritage assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Specialised military assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biological assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Land and sub-soil assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Software and other intangible assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments for financial assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total	348 247	4 363	-	(4 071)	-	44 823	45 115	393 362

Rollovers – R4.363 million

An amount of R3.863 million relates to approved rollovers from the 2023/24 financial year within the Public Transport Operating Grant and an amount of R0.500 million is for financial support to the non-profit institution regulating the transport industry.

Virements and shifts

The shifting of funds were done within programmes. Programme 1 shifted R1.170 million from transfers to households to transfers to non-profit institutions (R1 million) and goods and services (R0.170 million) to defray excess expenditure.

Programme 2 shifted R0.080 million from compensation of employees to goods and services to meet training expenditure incurred on EPWP participants. This shift is on the EPWP Social Sector Grant.

Programme 4 shifted R0.146 million from savings on purchasing new patrol vehicles in machinery and equipment to fund the shortfall in goods and services for purchasing new uniforms for traffic officers. An amount of R0.110 million is shifted from building and other fixed structures to goods and services to fund repairs and maintenance on some traffic stations.

A virement of R0.285 million is effected from Programme 4 to Programme 1 to accommodate the insourcing of four (4) security officers for the Department of Transport, Safety and Liaison.

Suspension of funds – R4.071 million

A fiscal consolidation reduction to the amount of R4.071 million is applied across the programmes' activities.

Other adjustments – R44.823 million

An amount of R44.823 million is allocated to the department for the insourcing of security services, the appointment of revenue clerks and the training, employment and operationalisation of traffic officers. R14.823 million is allocated to Programme 1 for the insourcing of security officers and the appointment of revenue clerks, while R30 million is allocated to Programme 4 for the traffic officers. This amount is broken down into R19.786 million for compensation of employees, R14.477 million for goods and services and R10.560 million for the purchasing of vehicles for the traffic officers.

Details of Adjustments to Estimates of Provincial Expenditure 2024

Programme 1: Administration

Table 3.2.1: Programme 1: Administration

2024/25								
Subprogramme	Main appropriation	Adjustment Appropriation					Total adjustment appropriation	Adjusted appropriation
		Roll-overs	Virements and shifts	Suspension of funds	Allocation of Funds	Other adjustments		
R thousand								
Office of the MEC	16 330	-	-	(1 205)	-	-	(1 205)	15 125
Management	11 098	-	-	(232)	-	-	(232)	10 866
Financial Management	54 882	-	-	(713)	-	3 000	2 287	57 169
Corporate Services	45 905	-	285	(545)	-	11 823	11 563	57 468
Total	128 215	-	285	(2 695)	-	14 823	12 413	140 628
Economic classification								
Current payments	121 840	-	455	(2 695)	-	14 823	12 583	134 423
Compensation of employees	68 889	-	285	(934)	-	12 236	11 587	80 476
Goods and services	52 951	-	170	(1 761)	-	2 587	996	53 947
Interest and rent on land	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and subsidies to:	4 000	-	(170)	-	-	-	(170)	3 830
Provinces and municipalities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Departmental agencies and accounts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Universities and technikons	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Foreign governments and international organisations	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public corporations and private enterprises	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-profit institutions	-	-	1 000	-	-	-	1 000	1 000
Households	4 000	-	(1 170)	-	-	-	(1 170)	2 830
Payments for capital assets	2 375	-	-	-	-	-	-	2 375
Buildings and other fixed structures	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Machinery and equipment	2 375	-	-	-	-	-	-	2 375
Heritage assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Specialised military assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biological assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Land and sub-soil assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Software and other intangible assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments for financial assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total	128 215	-	285	(2 695)	-	14 823	12 413	140 628

Virements and shifts

An amount of R0.170 million in transfers to households is moved to defray excess expenditure under goods and services, while R1 million is shifted from transfers to households to transfers to non-profit institutions. A virement of R0.285 million is effected from Programme 4 to accommodate the insourcing of four (4) security officers for the Department of Transport, Safety and Liaison.

Suspension of funds – R2.695 million

A reduction of R2.695 million for fiscal consolidation is applied across all sub-programmes.

Other adjustments – R14.823 million

With the function shift for the insourcing of security services, funds are moved from four (4) departments to the Department of Transport, Safety and Liaison. These departments are the Office of the Premier, Provincial Treasury, Economic Development and Tourism and Agriculture, Environmental Affairs, Rural Development and Land Reform. An amount of R7.276 million is received for compensation of employees and R1.847 million for goods and services to fund the transfer of these security officials. An additional amount of R2.700 million is received for a shortfall on compensation of employees. This totals to the allocation of R11.823 million under Corporate Services. An amount of R9.976 million is allocated for compensation of employees and an amount of R1.847 million is provided for goods and services.

The Revenue Enhancement Project that is residing in Programme 1 receives R3 million for the appointment of revenue clerks (compensation of employees – R2.260 million) and the associated operational costs (goods and services – R0.740 million).

On transfers and subsidies, under households, there will be transactions and events with financial impact, within the remit of paragraph 21.1.1 of National Treasury Regulations in areas of cash donations/financial assistance for things like enterprise development, community outreach and so forth, travel and accommodation, catering, accommodation and other economic classes. The aforesaid transactions will have ceiling of R350 000 for control purposes and will be subject to audit by different assurance providers for accountability purposes and disclosed in the financial statement in the relevant annexures for this class. This has a retrospective effect from 1 April 2024 and includes transactions up to the end of March 2025.

Programme 2: Civilian Oversight

Table 3.2.2: Programme 2: Civilian Oversight

Subprogramme	2024/25							
	Main appropriation	Adjustment Appropriation						Adjusted appropriation
		Roll-overs	Virements and shifts	Suspension of funds	Allocation of Funds	Other adjustments	Total adjustment appropriation	
R thousand								
Programme Support	15 491	-	-	(303)	-	-	(303)	15 188
Policy and Research	2 189	-	-	(31)	-	-	(31)	2 158
Monitoring and Evaluation	3 867	-	-	(91)	-	-	(91)	3 776
Safety Promotion	4 225	-	-	(63)	-	-	(63)	4 162
Community Police Relations	4 334	-	-	(25)	-	-	(25)	4 309
Total	30 106	-	-	(513)	-	-	(513)	29 593
Economic classification								
Current payments	29 487	-	-	(513)	-	-	(513)	28 974
Compensation of employees	24 404	-	(80)	-	-	-	(80)	24 324
Goods and services	5 083	-	80	(513)	-	-	(433)	4 650
Interest and rent on land	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and subsidies to:	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Provinces and municipalities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Departmental agencies and accounts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Universities and technikons	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Foreign governments and international organisations	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public corporations and private enterprises	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-profit institutions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Households	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments for capital assets	619	-	-	-	-	-	-	619
Buildings and other fixed structures	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Machinery and equipment	619	-	-	-	-	-	-	619
Heritage assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Specialised military assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biological assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Land and sub-soil assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Software and other intangible assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments for financial assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total	30 106	-	-	(513)	-	-	(513)	29 593

Virements and shifts

Shifts of R0.080 million on the EPWP Social Sector Grant is applied from compensation of employees to defray excess expenditure on goods and services.

Suspension of funds – R0.513 million

An amount of R0.513 million for the fiscal consolidation reduction is applied across all sub-programmes.

Programme 3: Transport Operations

Table 3.2.3: Programme 3: Transport Operations

2024/25								
Subprogramme	Main appropriation	Adjustment Appropriation						Adjusted appropriation
		Roll-overs	Virements and shifts	Suspension of funds	Allocation of Funds	Other adjustments	Total adjustment appropriation	
R thousand								
Programme Support	2 071	-	-	(29)	-	-	(29)	2 042
Public Transport Services	73 033	3 863	-	(27)	-	-	3 836	76 869
Transport Safety and Compliance	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transport Systems	2 217	-	-	(51)	-	-	(51)	2 166
Infrastructure Operations	2 857	-	-	(24)	-	-	(24)	2 833
Operator License and Permits	7 342	500	-	(33)	-	-	467	7 809
Total	87 520	4 363	-	(164)	-	-	4 199	91 719
Economic classification								
Current payments	16 171	-	-	(164)	-	-	(164)	16 007
Compensation of employees	14 035	-	-	-	-	-	-	14 035
Goods and services	2 136	-	-	(164)	-	-	(164)	1 972
Interest and rent on land	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and subsidies to:	71 182	4 363	-	-	-	-	4 363	75 545
Provinces and municipalities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Departmental agencies and accounts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Universities and technikons	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Foreign governments and international organisations	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public corporations and private enterprises	69 364	3 863	-	-	-	-	3 863	73 227
Non-profit institutions	1 818	500	-	-	-	-	500	2 318
Households	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments for capital assets	167	-	-	-	-	-	-	167
Buildings and other fixed structures	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Machinery and equipment	167	-	-	-	-	-	-	167
Heritage assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Specialised military assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biological assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Land and sub-soil assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Software and other intangible assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments for financial assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total	87 520	4 363	-	(164)	-	-	4 199	91 719

Rollover – R4.363 million

The amount of R3.863 million is allocated as a rollover for transfers to public corporations and private enterprises and an amount of R0.500 million is for non-profit institutions.

Suspension of funds – R0.164 million

An amount of R0.164 million for the fiscal consolidation reduction is applied across all sub-programmes.

Programme 4: Transport Regulations

Table 3.2.4: Programme 4: Transport Regulations

2024/25								
Subprogramme	Main appropriation	Adjustment Appropriation						Second Adjusted Appropriation
		Roll-overs	Virements and shifts	Suspension of funds	Allocation of Funds	Other adjustments	Total adjustment appropriation	
R thousand								
Programme Support	2 361	-	-	(36)	-	19 000	18 964	21 325
Traffic Administration and Licensing	10 320	-	-	(123)	-	-	(123)	10 197
Road Safety Education	3 141	-	-	(76)	-	-	(76)	3 065
Traffic Law Enforcement	86 584	-	(285)	(464)	-	11 000	10 251	96 835
Total	102 406	-	(285)	(699)	-	30 000	29 016	131 422
Economic classification								
Current payments	95 231	-	(29)	(699)	-	19 440	18 712	113 943
Compensation of employees	80 748	-	-	-	-	7 550	7 550	88 298
Goods and services	14 483	-	(29)	(699)	-	11 890	11 162	25 645
Interest and rent on land	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and subsidies to:	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Provinces and municipalities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Departmental agencies and accounts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Universities and technikons	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Foreign governments and international organisations	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public corporations and private enterprises	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-profit institutions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Households	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments for capital assets	7 175	-	(256)	-	-	10 560	10 304	17 479
Buildings and other fixed structures	4 536	-	(110)	-	-	-	(110)	4 426
Machinery and equipment	2 639	-	(146)	-	-	10 560	10 414	13 053
Heritage assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Specialised military assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biological assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Land and sub-soil assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Software and other intangible assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments for financial assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total	102 406	-	(285)	(699)	-	30 000	29 016	131 422

Virements and shifts

Shifts to the amount of R0.256 million is applied to defray excess expenditure on goods and services from payment for capital assets. A virement of R0.285 million is effected to Programme 1 to accommodate the insourcing of four (4) security officers for the Department of Transport, Safety and Liaison.

Suspension of funds – R0.699 million

An amount of R0.699 million is suspended for the fiscal consolidation reduction across all sub-programmes.

Other adjustments – R30 million

An amount of R30 million is allocated to Transport Regulations for the training, employment and operationalisation of the traffic officers who form part of the Traffic Officer Trainee Project. Of this, R11 million is allocated for the purchasing and branding of vehicles and R19 million for training completion, employment and other operational costs. This translates into an allocation of R7.550 million for compensation of employees, R11.890 million for goods and services and R10.560 million for machinery and equipment.

Virements and shifts

FROM			TO		
Programme by Economic classification	R thousand	Motivation	Programme by Economic classification	R thousand	Motivation
Programme 1	(1 170)		Programme 1	1 455	
Current payments	-		Current payments	455	
Compensation of employees	-		Compensation of employees	285	Virement for the insourcing of four (4) security officers for the Department of Transport, Safety and Liaison
Goods and services	-		Goods and services	170	Shift of funds to defray excess expenditure
Interest on rent and land	-		Interest on rent and land	-	
Transfers and Subsidies	(1 170)	Reprioritisation to defray excess expenditure in Goods and services and to transfer to Non-profit institutions	Transfers and Subsidies	1 000	Shift to Non-Profit Institutions
Payment for capital assets	-		Payment for capital assets	-	
Payment for financial assets	-		Payment for financial assets	-	
Percentage of programme budget	-1%		Percentage of programme budget	1%	
Programme 2	(80)		Programme 2	80	
Current payments	(80)		Current payments	80	
Compensation of employees	(80)	Defray excess training expenditure of EPWP	Compensation of employees	-	
Goods and services	-		Goods and services	80	Defray excess training expenditure of EPWP
Interest on rent and land	-		Interest on rent and land	-	
Transfers and Subsidies	-		Transfers and Subsidies	-	
Payment for capital assets	-		Payment for capital assets	-	
Payment for financial assets	-		Payment for financial assets	-	
Percentage of programme budget	0%		Percentage of programme budget	0%	
Programme 3	-		Programme 3	-	
Current payments	-		Current payments	-	
Compensation of employees	-		Compensation of employees	-	
Goods and services	-		Goods and services	-	
Interest on rent and land	-		Interest on rent and land	-	
Transfers and Subsidies	-		Transfers and Subsidies	-	
Payment for capital assets	-		Payment for capital assets	-	
Payment for financial assets	-		Payment for financial assets	-	
Percentage of programme budget	0%		Percentage of programme budget	0%	
Programme 4	(541)		Programme 4	256	
Current payments	(285)		Current payments	256	
Compensation of employees	-		Compensation of employees	-	
Goods and services	(285)	Virement for the insourcing of four (4) security officers for the Department of Transport, Safety and Liaison	Goods and services	256	Defray excess expenditure on Goods and services
Interest on rent and land	-		Interest on rent and land	-	
Transfers and Subsidies	-		Transfers and Subsidies	-	
Payment for capital assets	(256)	Defray excess expenditure on Goods and services	Payment for capital assets	-	
Payment for financial assets	-		Payment for financial assets	-	
Percentage of programme budget	-1%		Percentage of programme budget	0%	
Total for Vote	(1 791)		Total for Vote	1 791	

Expenditure for 2023/24 and preliminary expenditure for 2024/25

Table 3.4: Expenditure for 2023/24 and preliminary expenditure for 2024/25

Programme	2023/24					2024/25			
	Expenditure outcome					Preliminary expenditure			
	Adjusted appropriation	Apr 2023 - Sep 2023	Apr 2023 - Sep 2023 - percentage of adjusted appropriation	Apr 2023 - Mar 2024	Apr 2023 - Mar 2024 - percentage of adjusted appropriation	Adjusted appropriation	Apr 2024 - Sep 2024	Apr 2024 - Sep 2024 - percentage of adjusted appropriation	% change in Expenditure 2023/24 - 2024/25 Apr - Sep
R thousand									
Administration	131 816	65 285	50%	133 781	101%	140 628	60 143	43%	-8%
Civilian Oversight	33 108	14 301	43%	27 943	84%	29 593	14 097	48%	-1%
Transport Operations	91 318	32 913	36%	77 865	85%	91 719	32 929	36%	0%
Transport Regulations	116 274	50 729	44%	105 595	91%	131 422	55 472	42%	9%
Total	372 516	163 228	44%	345 184	93%	393 362	162 641	41%	0%
Economic classification									
Current payments	283 367	135 975	48%	275 198	97%	293 347	132 491	45%	-3%
Compensation of employees	191 016	93 324	49%	188 021	98%	207 133	97 109	47%	4%
Goods and services	92 351	42 651	46%	87 175	94%	86 214	35 378	41%	-17%
Interest and rent on land	-	-	0%	2	0%	-	4	0%	0%
Transfers and subsidies to:	77 401	26 300	34%	65 213	84%	79 375	26 740	34%	2%
Provinces and municipalities	-	-	0%	-	0%	-	-	0%	0%
Departmental agencies and accounts	-	-	0%	-	0%	-	-	0%	0%
Universities and technikon	-	-	0%	-	0%	-	-	0%	0%
Foreign governments and international organisations	-	-	0%	-	0%	-	-	0%	0%
Public corporations and private enterprises	71 601	25 633	36%	62 465	87%	73 227	24 946	34%	-3%
Non-profit institutions	1 800	-	0%	1 300	72%	3 318	500	15%	0%
Households	4 000	667	17%	1 448	36%	2 830	1 294	46%	94%
Payments for capital assets	11 748	953	8%	4 537	39%	20 640	3 410	17%	258%
Buildings and other fixed structures	6 561	-	0%	-	0%	4 426	-	0%	0%
Machinery and equipment	5 187	944	18%	4 510	87%	16 214	3 410	21%	261%
Heritage assets	-	-	0%	-	0%	-	-	0%	0%
Specialised military assets	-	-	0%	-	0%	-	-	0%	0%
Biological assets	-	-	0%	-	0%	-	-	0%	0%
Land and sub-soil assets	-	-	0%	-	0%	-	-	0%	0%
Software and other intangible assets	-	9	0%	27	0%	-	-	0%	-100%
Payments for financial assets	-	-	0%	236	0%	-	-	0%	0%
Total	372 516	163 228	44%	345 184	93%	393 362	162 641	41%	0%

Main expenditure trends for the first half of 2024/25

Expenditure at the end of the second quarter of the 2024/25 financial year amounted to R162.641 million or 41 per cent of the adjusted budget of R393.362 million, which is slightly below with the 50 per cent half-year target. During the adjustment budget, the department received additional funding of R45.115 million, which could also lead to lower than 50 per cent spending.

There is no significant change in expenditure from the middle of the previous financial year to the middle of the current financial year.

Programme 1: Administration

Expenditure for the first half of the 2024/25 financial year amounted to R60.143 million or 43 per cent of the adjusted budget of R140.628 million. The expenditure is at an acceptable level, as expenditure on the Total Adjustment Appropriation of R12.413 million will be expensed in the second half of the financial year.

The reduction of 8 per cent in expenditure in this programme is in line with the implementation of the cost containment measures of the province.

Programme 2: Civilian Oversight

Expenditure for the first half of the 2024/25 financial year amounted to R14.097 million or 48 per cent of the adjustment budget of R29.593 million. The expenditure percentage is on par with the expected expenditure.

Programme 3: Transport Operations

Expenditure for the first half of the 2024/25 financial year amounted to R32.929 million or 36 per cent of the adjusted budget of R91.719 million. The low expenditure percentage is a result of the suspension of two service providers for non-compliance with the Public Transport Operators Grant terms. The contract of one service provider was cancelled while the other service provider's contract was reinstated after resolving the non-compliance issues. Expenditure on the Public Transport Operators Grant is expected to recover over the second half of the financial year.

Programme 4: Transport Regulations

Expenditure in programme 4 for the first half of 2024/25 amounted to R55.472 million or 42 per cent of the adjusted budget of R131.422 million, which is attributed to the "Other adjustments" of R30 million received for training, employing and operationalising traffic officers.

The increase of 9 per cent in expenditure in this programme is due to the implementation of the Traffic Officer Training Project and the purchasing of motor vehicles for the traffic officers.

Expenditure per economic classification

Current expenditure

Current expenditure for the first half of the financial year amounted to R132.491 million or 45 per cent of the adjusted budget of R293.347 million, slightly below the half-yearly straight-line target which can be attributed to the Total Adjustment Appropriation of R30.618 million.

The reduction in current payments (more specifically goods and services) is in line with the implementation of the cost containment measures of the province.

Transfers and subsidies

The expenditure for the first half of the financial year amounted to R26.740 million or 34 per cent of the adjusted budget of R79.375 million. The low expenditure trend is as a result of low expenditure within the Public Transport Operations Grant due to non-compliance with the terms of the contract by service providers. Spending is expected to recover during the remainder of the financial year.

Payments for capital assets

The expenditure for the first half of the financial year amounted to R3.410 million or 17 per cent of the adjusted budget of R20.640 million. The low percentage is due to total adjustment appropriation of R10.304 million. Expenditure will improve within the second half of the financial year when capital purchases are finalised.

The significant increase in machinery and equipment can be attributed to the purchasing of vehicles for traffic officers during the first half of the current financial year.

Departmental receipts

Table 3.5: Departmental Receipts

R thousand	2023/24					2024/25			
	Adjusted appropriation	Receipts Outcome				Preliminary Receipts			
		Apr 2023 - Sep 2023	Apr 2023 - Sep 2023 - percentage of adjusted estimate	Apr 2023 - Mar 2024	Apr 2023 - Mar 2024 - percentage of adjusted estimate	Budget estimate	Adjusted estimate	Apr 2024 - Sep 2024	Apr 2024 - Sep 2024 - percentage of adjusted estimate
Departmental Receipts	381 711	157 801	41%	335 719	88%	410 017	410 017	181 455	44%
Tax receipts	360 394	143 566	40%	307 044	85%	387 784	387 784	166 606	43%
Sales of goods and services other than capital assets	19 815	12 544	63%	26 360	133%	20 705	20 705	14 282	69%
Transfers received	-	-	0%	-	0%	-	-	-	0%
Fines, penalties and forfeits	912	1 079	118%	1 246	137%	-	-	93	0%
Interest, dividends and rent on land	-	-	0%	-	0%	912	912	-	0%
Sales of capital assets	-	-	0%	-	0%	-	-	-	0%
Transactions in financial assets and liabilities	590	612	104%	1 069	181%	616	616	474	77%
Total	381 711	157 801	41%	335 719	88%	410 017	410 017	181 455	44%

Main departmental revenue trends for the first half of 2024/25

A total of R181.455 million, or 44 per cent of the department's total revenue budget, was collected by the department during the first half of the financial year. This is 15 per cent higher in comparison to the same period in the previous financial year, demonstrating a clear upward trend in revenue collection.

Despite recent challenges, such as post-office closures, the department has proactively implemented a Revenue Enhancement Strategy. Key initiatives include deploying 16 cashiers to 10 registering authorities and plans to add 40 more cashiers and 4 supervisors at the provincial office for monitoring and evaluation. These strategic moves will streamline service delivery and drive further growth in revenue.

Changes to transfers and subsidies and conditional grants

Summary of changes to transfers and subsidies

Table 3.6: Summary of changes to transfers and subsidies

R thousand	Main appropriation	Adjustment Appropriation						Adjusted appropriation
		Roll-overs	Virements and shifts	Suspension of funds	Allocation of Funds	Other adjustments	Total adjustment appropriation	
Current	75 182	4 363	(170)	-	-	-	4 193	79 375
Provinces and municipalities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Departmental agencies and accounts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Universities and technikons	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Foreign governments and international organisations	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public corporations and private enterprises	69 364	3 863	-	-	-	-	3 863	73 227
Non-profit institutions	1 818	500	1 000	-	-	-	1 500	3 318
Households	4 000	-	(1 170)	-	-	-	(1 170)	2 830
Total	75 182	4 363	(170)	-	-	-	4 193	79 375

Transfers to public corporations and private enterprises and non-profit institutions increases by R3.863 million and R0.500 million respectively as the rollover requests are approved. An amount of R0.170 million is shifted from transfers to households to goods and services to defray excess expenditure, while R1 million is shifted from transfers to households to transfers to non-profit institutions.

Summary of changes to conditional grants

Table 3.7: Summary of changes to conditional grants

R thousand	Main appropriation	Adjustment Appropriation						Adjusted appropriation
		Roll-overs	Virements and shifts	Suspension of funds	Allocation of Funds	Other adjustments	Total adjustment appropriation	
Programme 3: Transport Operations	69 364	3 863	-	-	-	-	3 863	73 227
Public Transport Operations Grant	69 364	3 863	-	-	-	-	3 863	73 227
Programme 4: Transport Regulations	1 214	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 214
Social Sector EPWP	1 214	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 214
Total	70 578	3 863	-	-	-	-	3 863	74 441

A rollover request of R3.863 on the Public Transport Operations Grant is approved.

Vote 4**Department of Education****Adjusted budget summary****Table 4.1: Adjustment Budget Summary**

2024/25			
R thousand	Main appropriation	Adjusted appropriation	(Decrease) / Increase
Amount to be appropriated	8 112 487	8 202 544	90 057
<i>of which</i>			
Current payments	6 678 427	6 843 484	165 057
Transfers and subsidies	803 709	788 709	(15 000)
Payments for capital assets	630 351	570 351	(60 000)
Payments for financial assets	-	-	-
Direct Charge against the Provincial Fund	-	-	-
Executing authority	MEC of Education		
Accounting officer	Head of Department: Education		
Website Address	http://ncdoe.ncpg.gov.za		

Aim

To provide quality public education, guided by our vision and a transformed education system that reflects and advances the interests and aspirations of all the people of the Northern Cape.

Changes to programme purposes, objectives and measures

No changes were made to programme purposes, objectives and measures.

Adjustments to Estimates of Provincial Expenditure 2024

Table 4.2: Adjusted Estimate of Provincial Expenditure

Programme	2024/25							Adjusted appropriation
	Main appropriation	Adjustment Appropriation					Total adjustment appropriation	
R thousand		Roll-overs	Virements and shifts	Suspension of funds	Allocation of Funds	Other adjustments		
Administration	813 581	-	-	(44 943)	-	50 000	5 057	818 638
Public Ordinary Schools Education	5 982 580	-	-	-	-	100 000	100 000	6 082 580
Independent School Subsidy	11 617	-	-	-	-	-	-	11 617
Public Special School Education	198 906	-	-	-	-	-	-	198 906
Early Childhood Development	214 700	-	-	-	-	-	-	214 700
Infrastructure Development	716 303	-	-	-	-	-	-	716 303
Examination and Education Related Services	174 800	-	-	(15 000)	-	-	(15 000)	159 800
Total	8 112 487	-	-	(59 943)	-	150 000	90 057	8 202 544
Economic classification								
Current payments	6 678 427	-	40 000	(24 943)	-	150 000	165 057	6 843 484
Compensation of employees	5 962 497	-	-	-	-	13 000	13 000	5 975 497
Goods and services	715 930	-	40 000	(24 943)	-	137 000	152 057	867 987
Interest and rent on land	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and subsidies to:	803 709	-	-	(15 000)	-	-	(15 000)	788 709
Provinces and municipalities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Departmental agencies and accounts	10 000	-	-	(10 000)	-	-	(10 000)	-
Universities and technikons	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Foreign governments and international organisations	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public corporations and private enterprises	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-profit institutions	719 106	-	-	(5 000)	-	-	(5 000)	714 106
Households	74 603	-	-	-	-	-	-	74 603
Payments for capital assets	630 351	-	(40 000)	(20 000)	-	-	(60 000)	570 351
Buildings and other fixed structures	522 875	-	(50 000)	-	-	-	(50 000)	472 875
Machinery and equipment	93 477	-	10 000	(20 000)	-	-	(10 000)	83 477
Heritage assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Specialised military assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biological assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Land and sub-soil assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Software and other intangible assets	13 999	-	-	-	-	-	-	13 999
Payments for financial assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total	8 112 487	-	-	(59 943)	-	150 000	90 057	8 202 544

Suspension of funds – R59.943 million

A total amount of R59.943 million is reduced on the equitable share baseline in line with the directive of the Executive Council to stabilise the financial position of the province.

Other adjustments – R150 million

A total of R150 million is added to the department's main budget mainly to address the following:

- An allocation of R90 million for the E-Learning Programme.
- An amount of R60 million is allocated for the Grade 12 intervention programme in order to improve matric outcomes.

Details of Adjustments to Estimates of Provincial Expenditure 2024

Programme 1: Administration

Table 4.2.1: Programme 1: Administration

Subprogramme	2024/25							Adjusted appropriation
	Main appropriation	Roll-overs	Virements and shifts	Suspension of funds	Allocation of Funds	Other adjustments	Total adjustment appropriation	
R thousand								
Office of the MEC	17 901	-	-	-	-	-	-	17 901
Corporate Services	447 847	-	-	(20 000)	-	-	(20 000)	427 847
Education Management	293 710	-	-	(24 943)	-	50 000	25 057	318 767
Human Resource Development	32 934	-	-	-	-	-	-	32 934
Education Management Information	21 189	-	-	-	-	-	-	21 189
Total	813 581	-	-	(44 943)	-	50 000	5 057	818 638
Economic classification								
Current payments	741 130	-	-	(24 943)	-	50 000	25 057	766 187
Compensation of employees	550 695	-	-	-	-	3 000	3 000	553 695
Goods and services	190 435	-	-	(24 943)	-	47 000	22 057	212 492
Interest and rent on land	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and subsidies to:	4 331	-	-	-	-	-	-	4 331
Provinces and municipalities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Departmental agencies and accounts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Universities and technikons	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Foreign governments and international organisations	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public corporations and private enterprises	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-profit institutions	331	-	-	-	-	-	-	331
Households	4 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	4 000
Payments for capital assets	68 120	-	-	(20 000)	-	-	(20 000)	48 120
Buildings and other fixed structures	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Machinery and equipment	54 121	-	-	(20 000)	-	-	(20 000)	34 121
Heritage assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Specialised military assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biological assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Land and sub-soil assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Software and other intangible assets	13 999	-	-	-	-	-	-	13 999
Payments for financial assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total	813 581	-	-	(44 943)	-	50 000	5 057	818 638

Suspension of funds – R44.943 million

A total of R44.943 million is reduced in the programme of which R20 million is in Corporate Services and R24.943 million is from the Education Management sub programme in line with the directive of the Executive Council for the stabilisation of the provincial financial position.

Other adjustments – R50 million

An amount of R50 million is allocated to the programme of which R3 million is on compensation of employees and R47 million is on goods and services for the interventions aimed at improving matric outcomes.

On transfers and subsidies, under households, there will be transactions and events with financial impact, within the remit of paragraph 21.1.1 of National Treasury Regulations in areas of cash donations/financial assistance for things like enterprise development, community outreach and so forth, travel and accommodation, catering, accommodation and other economic classes. The aforesaid transactions will have ceiling of R350 000 for control purposes and will be subject to audit by different assurance providers for

accountability purposes and disclosed in the financial statement in the relevant annexures for this class. This has a retrospective effect from 1 April 2024 and includes transactions up to the end of March 2025.

Programme 2: Public Ordinary School Education

Table 4.2.2: Programme 2: Public Ordinary School Education

Subprogramme	2024/25							Adjusted appropriation
	Main appropriation	Roll-overs	Virements and shifts	Suspension of funds	Allocation of Funds	Other adjustments	Total adjustment appropriation	
R thousand								
Public Primary Level	3 590 266	-	-	-	-	-	-	3 590 266
Public Secondary Level	2 048 175	-	-	-	-	100 000	100 000	2 148 175
Human Resource Development	24 053	-	-	-	-	-	-	24 053
School Sport, Culture and Media Services	260 461	-	-	-	-	-	-	260 461
National School Nutrition Programme Grant	28 474	-	-	-	-	-	-	28 474
Maths, Science And Technology Grant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total	5 982 580	-	-	-	-	100 000	100 000	6 082 580
Economic classification								
Current payments	5 324 544	-	-	-	-	100 000	100 000	5 424 544
Compensation of employees	5 028 235	-	-	-	-	10 000	10 000	5 038 235
Goods and services	296 309	-	-	-	-	90 000	90 000	386 309
Interest and rent on land	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and subsidies to:	657 809	-	-	-	-	-	-	657 809
Provinces and municipalities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Departmental agencies and accounts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Universities and technikons	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Foreign governments and international organisations	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public corporations and private enterprises	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-profit institutions	592 706	-	-	-	-	-	-	592 706
Households	65 103	-	-	-	-	-	-	65 103
Payments for capital assets	227	-	-	-	-	-	-	227
Buildings and other fixed structures	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Machinery and equipment	227	-	-	-	-	-	-	227
Heritage assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Specialised military assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biological assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Land and sub-soil assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Software and other intangible assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments for financial assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total	5 982 580	-	-	-	-	100 000	100 000	6 082 580

Other adjustments – R100 million

An amount of R10 million is allocated to compensation of employees for the Grade 12 interventions programme. A further amount of R90 million is allocated to goods and services as part of a Provincial Priority for the E-Learning Programme.

Programme 3: Independent Schools Subsidy

Table 4.2.3: Programme 3: Independent School Subsidy

2024/25								
Subprogramme	Main appropriation	Adjustment Appropriation						Adjusted appropriation
		Roll-overs	Virements and shifts	Suspension of funds	Allocation of Funds	Other adjustments	Total adjustment appropriation	
R thousand								
Independent Primary Level	3 517	-	-	-	-	-	-	3 517
Independent Secondary Level	8 100	-	-	-	-	-	-	8 100
Total	11 617	-	-	-	-	-	-	11 617
Economic classification								
Current payments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Compensation of employees	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Goods and services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Interest and rent on land	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and subsidies to:	11 617	-	-	-	-	-	-	11 617
Provinces and municipalities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Departmental agencies and accounts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Universities and technikons	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Foreign governments and international organisations	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public corporations and private enterprises	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-profit institutions	11 617	-	-	-	-	-	-	11 617
Households	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments for capital assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Buildings and other fixed structures	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Machinery and equipment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Heritage assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Specialised military assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biological assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Land and sub-soil assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Software and other intangible assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments for financial assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total	11 617	-	-	-	-	-	-	11 617

No adjustments are made to this programme.

Programme 4: Public Special School Education

Table 4.2.4: Programme 4: Public Special School Education

2024/25								
Subprogramme	Main appropriation	Adjustment Appropriation						Adjusted appropriation
		Roll-overs	Virements and shifts	Suspension of funds	Allocation of Funds	Other adjustments	Total adjustment appropriation	
R thousand								
Schools	181 620	-	-	-	-	-	-	181 620
Human Resource Development	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Learners With Profound Disabilities Grant	500	-	-	-	-	-	-	500
Subprogramme name	16 786	-	-	-	-	-	-	16 786
Total	198 906	-	-	-	-	-	-	198 906
Economic classification								
Current payments	180 312	-	-	-	-	-	-	180 312
Compensation of employees	170 397	-	-	-	-	-	-	170 397
Goods and services	9 915	-	-	-	-	-	-	9 915
Interest and rent on land	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and subsidies to:	17 968	-	-	-	-	-	-	17 968
Provinces and municipalities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Departmental agencies and accounts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Universities and technikons	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Foreign governments and international organisations	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public corporations and private enterprises	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-profit institutions	12 468	-	-	-	-	-	-	12 468
Households	5 500	-	-	-	-	-	-	5 500
Payments for capital assets	626	-	-	-	-	-	-	626
Buildings and other fixed structures	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Machinery and equipment	626	-	-	-	-	-	-	626
Heritage assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Specialised military assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biological assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Land and sub-soil assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Software and other intangible assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments for financial assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total	198 906	-	-	-	-	-	-	198 906

No adjustments are made to this programme.

Programme 5: Early Childhood Development

Table 4.2.5: Programme 5: Early Childhood Development

2024/25								
Subprogramme	Main appropriation	Adjustment Appropriation					Total adjustment appropriation	Adjusted appropriation
		Roll-overs	Virements and shifts	Suspension of funds	Allocation of Funds	Other adjustments		
R thousand								
Grade R in Public Schools	130 124	-	-	-	-	-	-	130 124
Grade R in Early Childhood	5 372	-	-	-	-	-	-	5 372
Pre-Grade R Training	227	-	-	-	-	-	-	227
Human Resource Development	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pre Grade R In Community Sites - Social	50 180	-	-	-	-	-	-	50 180
Early Childhood Development Grant	28 797	-	-	-	-	-	-	28 797
Total	214 700	-	-	-	-	-	-	214 700
Economic classification								
Current payments	132 962	-	-	-	-	-	-	132 962
Compensation of employees	119 033	-	-	-	-	-	-	119 033
Goods and services	13 929	-	-	-	-	-	-	13 929
Interest and rent on land	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and subsidies to:	81 623	-	-	-	-	-	-	81 623
Provinces and municipalities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Departmental agencies and accounts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Universities and technikons	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Foreign governments and international organisations	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public corporations and private enterprises	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-profit institutions	81 623	-	-	-	-	-	-	81 623
Households	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments for capital assets	115	-	-	-	-	-	-	115
Buildings and other fixed structures	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Machinery and equipment	115	-	-	-	-	-	-	115
Heritage assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Specialised military assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biological assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Land and sub-soil assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Software and other intangible assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments for financial assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total	214 700	-	-	-	-	-	-	214 700

No adjustments are made to this programme.

Programme 6: Infrastructure Development

Table 4.2.6 : Programme 6: Infrastructure Development

2024/25								
Subprogramme	Main appropriation	Adjustment Appropriation						Adjusted appropriation
		Roll-overs	Virements and shifts	Suspension of funds	Allocation of Funds	Other adjustments	Total adjustment appropriation	
R thousand								
Infrastructure Administration	49 996	-	-	-	-	-	-	49 996
Infrastructure Ordinary Schools	639 873	-	-	-	-	-	-	639 873
Infrastructure Special Schools	13 396	-	-	-	-	-	-	13 396
Infrastructure Early Childhood Development	13 038	-	-	-	-	-	-	13 038
Total	716 303	-	-	-	-	-	-	716 303
Economic classification								
Current payments	155 733	-	40 000	-	-	-	40 000	195 733
Compensation of employees	28 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	28 000
Goods and services	127 733	-	40 000	-	-	-	40 000	167 733
Interest and rent on land	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and subsidies to:	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Provinces and municipalities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Departmental agencies and accounts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Universities and technikons	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Foreign governments and international organisations	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public corporations and private enterprises	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-profit institutions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Households	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments for capital assets	560 570	-	(40 000)	-	-	-	(40 000)	520 570
Buildings and other fixed structures	522 875	-	(50 000)	-	-	-	(50 000)	472 875
Machinery and equipment	37 695	-	10 000	-	-	-	10 000	47 695
Heritage assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Specialised military assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biological assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Land and sub-soil assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Software and other intangible assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments for financial assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total	716 303	-	-	-	-	-	-	716 303

Virements and shifts

An amount of R50 million is shifted from the item buildings and other fixed structures of which R10 million is moved to machinery and equipment and R40 million to goods and services in order to defray excess expenditure within the Education Infrastructure Grant as a result of a change in the nature of infrastructure projects.

Programme 7: Examinations and Education Related Services

Table 4.2.7: Programme 7: Examination and Education Related Services

2024/25								
Subprogramme	Main appropriation	Adjustment Appropriation					Total adjustment appropriation	Adjusted appropriation
		Roll-overs	Virements and shifts	Suspension of funds	Allocation of Funds	Other adjustments		
R thousand								
Payment to SETA	10 000	-	-	(10 000)	-	-	(10 000)	-
Professional Services	19 588	-	-	-	-	-	-	19 588
Special Projects	18 900	-	-	(5 000)	-	-	(5 000)	13 900
External Examinations	114 173	-	-	-	-	-	-	114 173
HIV/AIDS (Life Skills Education) Grant	7 435	-	-	-	-	-	-	7 435
Social Sector Expanded Public Works Programme Incentive Grant for Provinces	2 461	-	-	-	-	-	-	2 461
Expanded Public Works Programme Grant for Provinces	2 243	-	-	-	-	-	-	2 243
Total	174 800	-	-	(15 000)	-	-	(15 000)	159 800
Economic classification								
Current payments	143 746	-	-	-	-	-	-	143 746
Compensation of employees	66 137	-	-	-	-	-	-	66 137
Goods and services	77 609	-	-	-	-	-	-	77 609
Interest and rent on land	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and subsidies to:	30 361	-	-	(15 000)	-	-	(15 000)	15 361
Provinces and municipalities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Departmental agencies and accounts	10 000	-	-	(10 000)	-	-	(10 000)	-
Universities and technikons	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Foreign governments and international organisations	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public corporations and private enterprises	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-profit institutions	20 361	-	-	(5 000)	-	-	(5 000)	15 361
Households	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments for capital assets	693	-	-	-	-	-	-	693
Buildings and other fixed structures	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Machinery and equipment	693	-	-	-	-	-	-	693
Heritage assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Specialised military assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biological assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Land and sub-soil assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Software and other intangible assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments for financial assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total	174 800	-	-	(15 000)	-	-	(15 000)	159 800

Suspension of funds – R15 million

A total of R15 million is reduced from this programme of which R10 million is in the Payment to SETA and R5 million in the Special Projects sub programmes under transfers and subsidies. This is to comply with the Executive Council of reducing baselines for the stabilisation of the provincial financial position in the current financial year.

Virements and shifts

Table 4.3: Virements and shifts within the department

FROM			TO		
Programme by Economic classification	R thousand	Motivation	Programme by Economic classification	R thousand	Motivation
Programme 1	-		Programme 1	-	
Current payments	-		Current payments	-	
Goods and services	-		Goods and services	-	
Compensation of employees	-		Compensation of employees	-	
Interest on rent and land	-		Interest on rent and land	-	
Transfers and Subsidies	-		Transfers and Subsidies	-	
Payment for capital assets	-		Payment for capital assets	-	
Payment for financial assets	-		Payment for financial assets	-	
Percentage of programme budget	0%		Percentage of programme budget	0%	
Programme 2	-		Programme 2	-	
Current payments	-		Current payments	-	
Goods and services	-		Goods and services	-	
Compensation of employees	-		Compensation of employees	-	
Interest on rent and land	-		Interest on rent and land	-	
Transfers and Subsidies	-		Transfers and Subsidies	-	
Payment for capital assets	-		Payment for capital assets	-	
Payment for financial assets	-		Payment for financial assets	-	
Percentage of programme budget	0.0%		Percentage of programme budget	0.0%	
Programme 3	-		Programme 3	-	
Current payments	-		Current payments	-	
Goods and services	-		Goods and services	-	
Compensation of employees	-		Compensation of employees	-	
Interest on rent and land	-		Interest on rent and land	-	
Transfers and Subsidies	-		Transfers and Subsidies	-	
Payment for capital assets	-		Payment for capital assets	-	
Payment for financial assets	-		Payment for financial assets	-	
Percentage of programme budget	0%		Percentage of programme budget	0%	
Programme 4	-		Programme 4	-	
Current payments	-		Current payments	-	
Goods and services	-		Goods and services	-	
Compensation of employees	-		Compensation of employees	-	
Interest on rent and land	-		Interest on rent and land	-	
Transfers and Subsidies	-		Transfers and Subsidies	-	
Payment for capital assets	-		Payment for capital assets	-	
Payment for financial assets	-		Payment for financial assets	-	
Percentage of programme budget	0%		Percentage of programme budget	0%	
Programme 5	-		Programme 5	-	
Current payments	-		Current payments	-	
Goods and services	-		Goods and services	-	
Compensation of employees	-		Compensation of employees	-	
Interest on rent and land	-		Interest on rent and land	-	
Transfers and Subsidies	-		Transfers and Subsidies	-	
Payment for capital assets	-		Payment for capital assets	-	
Payment for financial assets	-		Payment for financial assets	-	
Percentage of programme budget	0%		Percentage of programme budget	0%	
Programme 6	(40 000)		Programme 6	40 000	
Current payments	-		Current payments	40 000	
Goods and services	-		Goods and services	40 000	The item is increased from payments for capital assets within the same programme
Compensation of employees	-		Compensation of employees	-	
Interest on rent and land	-		Interest on rent and land	-	
Transfers and Subsidies	-		Transfers and Subsidies	-	
Payment for capital assets	(40 000)	The item is reduced and moved to goods and services within the same programme	Payment for capital assets	-	
Payment for financial assets	-		Payment for financial assets	-	
Percentage of programme budget	-6%		Percentage of programme budget	6%	
Programme 7	-		Programme 7	-	
Current payments	-		Current payments	-	
Goods and services	-		Goods and services	-	
Compensation of employees	-		Compensation of employees	-	
Interest on rent and land	-		Interest on rent and land	-	
Transfers and Subsidies	-		Transfers and Subsidies	-	
Payment for capital assets	-		Payment for capital assets	-	
Payment for financial assets	-		Payment for financial assets	-	
Percentage of programme budget	0%		Percentage of programme budget	0%	
Total of vote	(40 000)		Total of vote	40 000	

Expenditure for 2023/24 and preliminary expenditure for the 2024/25

Table 4.4: Expenditure for 2023/24 and preliminary expenditure for 2024/25

Programme	2023/24					2024/25			
	Expenditure outcome					Preliminary expenditure			
	Adjusted appropriation	Apr 2023 - Sep 2023	Apr 2023 - Sep 2023 - percentage of adjusted appropriation	Apr 2023 - Mar 2024	Apr 2023 - Mar 2024 - percentage of adjusted appropriation	Adjusted appropriation	Apr 2024 - Sep 2024	Apr 2024 - Sep 2024 - percentage of adjusted appropriation	% change in Expenditure 2023/24 - 2024/25 Apr - Sep
R thousand									
Administration	804 719	464 171	58%	864 664	107%	818 638	430 226	53%	-7%
Public Ordinary Schools Education	6 393 305	3 124 703	49%	6 356 271	99%	6 082 580	3 338 356	55%	7%
Independent Schools Subsidy	11 500	5 745	50%	11 491	100%	11 617	5 387	46%	-6%
Public Special School Education	197 840	97 773	49%	195 515	99%	198 906	103 676	52%	6%
Early Childhood Development	208 666	103 404	50%	192 611	92%	214 700	129 861	60%	26%
Infrastructure Development	636 502	436 775	69%	636 502	100%	716 303	361 781	51%	-17%
Examination and Education Related	356 758	253 560	71%	352 156	99%	159 800	85 453	53%	-66%
Total	8 609 290	4 486 131	52%	8 609 210	100%	8 202 544	4 454 740	54%	-1%
Economic classification			0%						
Current payments	7 457 136	3 740 947	50%	7 332 240	98%	6 843 484	3 773 391	55%	1%
Compensation of employees	6 077 937	3 022 346	50%	6 074 989	100%	5 975 497	3 190 239	53%	6%
Goods and services	1 379 199	715 084	52%	1 253 538	91%	867 987	582 990	67%	-18%
Interest and rent on land	-	3 517	0%	3 713	0%	-	162	0%	-95%
Transfers and subsidies to:	811 671	382 699	47%	764 916	94%	788 709	404 395	51%	6%
Provinces and municipalities	-	513	0%	521	0%	-	-	0%	-100%
Departmental agencies and accounts	8 208	8 208	100%	8 208	100%	-	-	0%	-100%
Universities and technikons	-	-	0%	-	0%	-	-	0%	0%
Foreign governments and international organisations	-	-	0%	-	0%	-	-	0%	0%
Public corporations and private enterprises	-	-	0%	-	0%	-	-	0%	0%
Non-profit institutions	715 570	340 976	48%	690 211	96%	714 106	359 418	50%	5%
Households	87 893	33 002	38%	65 976	75%	74 603	44 977	60%	36%
Payments for capital assets	340 483	362 485	106%	500 032	147%	570 351	276 954	49%	-24%
Buildings and other fixed structures	277 210	294 561	106%	413 516	149%	472 875	200 216	42%	-32%
Machinery and equipment	50 736	39 993	79%	63 484	125%	83 477	54 499	65%	36%
Heritage assets	-	-	0%	-	0%	-	-	0%	0%
Specialised military assets	-	-	0%	-	0%	-	-	0%	0%
Biological assets	-	-	0%	-	0%	-	-	0%	0%
Land and sub-soil assets	-	-	0%	-	0%	-	-	0%	0%
Software and other intangible assets	12 537	27 931	223%	23 032	184%	13 999	22 239	159%	-20%
Payments for financial assets	-	-	0%	12 022	0%	-	-	0%	0%
Total	8 609 290	4 486 131	52%	8 609 210	100%	8 202 544	4 454 740	54%	-1%

Main expenditure trends for the first half of 2024/25

Expenditure at the end of the first six months of the 2024/25 financial year amounted to R4.455 billion or 54 per cent of the adjusted appropriation of R8.203 billion. In comparison to the previous financial year, the trend reflects a 1 per cent decrease in spending levels, mainly as a result of cash flow challenges experienced by the department due to the implementation of the salary increases.

Programme 1: Administration

Expenditure in Programme 1 amounted to R430.226 million or 53 per cent for the first six months of the financial year from an adjusted appropriation of R818.638 million. The expenditure level is 7 per cent lower when compared to the R464.171 million reported for the same period in the previous financial year. The lower spending in the programme can be attributed to cash flow problems experienced by the department due to the payment of accruals and the implementation of salary increases without a budget.

Programme 2: Public Ordinary School Education

Expenditure in Programme 2 amounted to R3.338 billion for the first six months of the financial year, which represents 55 per cent of the adjusted appropriation of R6.083 billion. The expenditure rate is 7 per cent higher when compared to the same period in the previous financial year. The higher spending in the programme can be attributed to the non-funding of the improvement of conditions in service.

Programme 3: Independent School Subsidy

Expenditure in Programme 3 amounted to R5.387 million for the first half of the financial year, representing 46 per cent of the adjusted appropriation of R11.617 million. The expenditure is 6 per cent lower than during the previous financial year as a result of cash flow problems.

Programme 4: Public Special School Education

Expenditure in Programme 4 amounted to R103.676 million for the first half of the financial year, representing 52 per cent of the adjusted appropriation of R198.906 million. This is 6 per cent higher than the previous financial year. This high expenditure is due to the payment of accruals and the payment of tranches to special schools in the reporting period.

Programme 5: Early Childhood Development (ECD)

Expenditure in Programme 5 amounted to R129.861 million for the first half of the financial year, representing 60 per cent of the adjusted appropriation of R214.700 million. The current expenditure is 26 per cent higher compared to the same period in the previous financial year due to the payment of accruals from the previous year as well as the payment of transfers to ECD centres.

Programme 6: Infrastructure Development

Expenditure in Programme 6 amounted to R361.781 million for the first half of the financial year, representing 51 per cent of the adjusted appropriation of R716.303 million. The expenditure is 17 per cent lower compared to the same period in the previous financial year.

Programme 7: Examination and Education Related Services

Expenditure in Programme 7 amounted to R85.453 million during the first half of the financial year, representing 53 per cent of the adjusted appropriation of R159.800 million. This amount is 66 per cent lower when compared to the same period in the 2023/24 financial year.

Expenditure per economic classification

Current payments

Current expenditure for the first six months of the financial year amounted to R3.773 billion or 55 per cent of the adjusted appropriation of R6.843 billion. The expenditure is 1 per cent higher than the corresponding period in the previous financial year. This can be attributed to the payment of accruals from the previous financial year which were significantly higher.

Transfers and subsidies

Transfers and subsidies for the first six months of the financial year amounted to R404.395 million, representing 51 per cent of the adjusted appropriation of R788.709 million. This is 6 per cent higher when compared to the expenditure levels recorded for the same period in the previous financial year. This is due to the payment of accruals on Early Childhood Development transfers.

Payments for capital assets

Payments for capital assets for the first six months of the financial year amounted to R276.954 million or 49 per cent of the adjusted appropriation of R570.351 million. The expenditure level is 24 per cent lower when compared to the same period in the previous financial year. The expenditure rate is influenced by the cash flow problems experienced by the department.

Departmental receipts

Table 4.5: Departmental Receipts

R thousand	Receipts Outcome					2024/25			
	Adjusted appropriation	Receipts Outcome				Preliminary Receipts			
		Apr 2023 - Sep 2023	Apr 2023 - Sep 2023 - percentage of adjusted estimate	Apr 2023 - Mar 2024	Apr 2023 - Mar 2024 - percentage of adjusted estimate	Budget estimate	Adjusted estimate	Apr 2024 - Sep 2024	Apr 2024 - Sep 2024 - percentage of adjusted estimate
Departmental Receipts	7 706	3 876	50%	8 852	115%	8 052	8 052	5 050	63%
Tax receipts	-	-	0%	-	0%	-	-	-	0%
Sales of goods and services other than capital assets	6 538	3 287	50%	7 002	107%	6 832	6 832	3 525	52%
Transfers received	-	-	0%	-	0%	-	-	-	0%
Fines, penalties and forfeits	68	89	131%	168	247%	71	71	127	179%
Interest, dividends and rent on land	-	-	0%	302	0%	-	-	-	0%
Sales of capital assets	-	-	0%	20	0%	-	-	-	0%
Financial transactions in assets and liabilities	1 100	500	45%	1 360	124%	1 149	1 149	1 398	122%
Total	7 706	3 876	50%	8 852	115%	8 052	8 052	5 050	63%

Main departmental revenue trends for the first half of 2024/25

During the first half of the 2024/25 financial year, the total revenue collected amounted to R5.050 million or 63 per cent of the adjusted appropriation. In the 2023/24 financial year for the same period, revenue collection amounted to R3.876 million or 50 per cent of the adjusted budget. The main sources for departmental receipts fall under the sale of goods and services other than capital assets. This is derived from the re-issuing of matric certificates, commission earned on insurance, garnishees, examination and remarking fees as well as the sale of tender documents.

Changes to transfers and subsidies and conditional grants

Summary of changes to transfers and subsidies

Table 4.6: Summary of changes to transfers and subsidies

R thousand	Main appropriation	Adjustment Appropriation						Adjusted appropriation
		Roll-overs	Virements and shifts	Suspension of funds	Allocation of Funds	Other adjustments	Total adjustment appropriation	
Current	803 709	-	-	(15 000)	-	-	(15 000)	788 709
Provinces and municipalities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Departmental agencies and accounts	10 000	-	-	(10 000)	-	-	(10 000)	-
Universities and technikons	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Foreign governments and international organisations	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public corporations and private enterprises	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-profit institutions	719 106	-	-	(5 000)	-	-	(5 000)	714 106
Households	74 603	-	-	-	-	-	-	74 603
Total	803 709	-	-	(15 000)	-	-	(15 000)	788 709

Departmental agencies and accounts as well as non-profit institutions are reduced with amounts of R10 million and R5 million respectively as part of the suspension of funds as directed by the Executive Council for the stabilisation of the provincial financial position.

Summary of changes to conditional grants

Table 4.7: Summary of changes to conditional grants

R thousand	Main appropriation	Adjustment Appropriation						Adjusted appropriation
		Roll-overs	Virements and shifts	Suspension of funds	Allocation of Funds	Other adjustments	Total adjustment appropriation	
Programme 2: Public Ordinary School Education	288 935	-	-	-	-	-	-	288 935
National School Nutrition Programme Grant	260 461	-	-	-	-	-	-	260 461
Math, Science and Technology Grant	28 474	-	-	-	-	-	-	28 474
Programme 4: Public Special School Education	16 786	-	-	-	-	-	-	16 786
Learners with Profound Disabilities Grant	16 786	-	-	-	-	-	-	16 786
Programme 5: Early Childhood Development	28 797	-	-	-	-	-	-	28 797
Early Childhood Development Grant	28 797	-	-	-	-	-	-	28 797
Programme 6: Infrastructure Development	716 303	-	-	-	-	-	-	716 303
Education Infrastructure Grant	716 303	-	-	-	-	-	-	716 303
Programme 7: Examination and Education Related Services	12 139	-	-	-	-	-	-	12 139
HIV/ AIDS (Life Skills Education) Grant	7 435	-	-	-	-	-	-	7 435
Social Sector Expanded Public Works Programme Incentive Grant for Provinces	2 461	-	-	-	-	-	-	2 461
Expanded Public Works Programme Incentive Grant for Provinces	2 243	-	-	-	-	-	-	2 243
Total	1 062 960	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 062 960

No adjustments are made to conditional grants.

Vote 5**Department of Roads and Public Works****Adjusted budget summary****Table 5.1: Adjustment Budget Summary**

2024/25			
R thousand	Main appropriation	Adjusted appropriation	(Decrease) / Increase
Amount to be appropriated	2 203 643	2 143 764	(59 879)
<i>of which</i>			
Current payments	1 723 571	1 664 340	(59 231)
Transfers and subsidies	102 175	102 175	-
Payments for capital assets	377 897	377 249	(648)
Payments for financial assets	-	-	-
Direct Charge against the Provincial Fund	-	-	-
Executing authority	MEC for Roads and Public Works		
Accounting officer	Head of Department: Roads and Public Works		
Website Address	ncrpw.ncpg.gov.za		

Aim

The aim of the department is to provide and maintain all provincial land, buildings and road infrastructure in an integrated sustainable manner.

Changes to programme purposes, objectives and measures

No changes were made to the programme purposes and objectives.

Changes to performance measures

Changes to performance measures

Indicator	Programme	Annual performance		
		Projected for 2024/25 as published in the 2024 EPRE	Achieved in the first half of 2024/25 (April to September)	Changed target for 2024/25
Number of infrastructure designs ready for tender annually	Programme 2	3	2	2
Number of capital infrastructure projects in construction	Programme 2	35	23	25
Number of capital infrastructure projects completed	Programme 2	16	6	8
Number of maintenance projects planned and costed	Programme 2	26	5	22
Number of planned maintenance projects awarded	Programme 2	26	15	22
Number of planned maintenance projects in construction	Programme 2	26	13	22
Number of planned maintenance projects completed	Programme 2	26	36	22
Number of contracts awarded to contractors on the contractor development programme	Programme 2	15	0	2
Number of properties disposed	Programme 2	30	0	25
Number of SLA'S signed with client departments	Programme 2	1	0	4
Number of compliance administered	Programme 2	11	0	0
Number of utilisation inspections conducted for office accommodation	Programme 2	100	38	50
Number of properties receiving facilities management services	Programme 2	14	25	11
Number of condition assessments conducted on state owned buildings	Programme 2	6	0	1
Number of kilometres of surfaced roads visually assessed as per the applicable TMH Manual	Programme 3	2 967	0	3 025
Number of kilometres of gravel roads visually assessed as per the applicable TMH Manual	Programme 3	11 520	0	12 005
Number of road construction specification documents completed	Programme 3	3	3	5
Number of square metres of surfaced roads rehabilitated	Programme 3	274 400	0	48 000
Number of square metres of surfaced roads resealed	Programme 3	1 314 200	0	444 000
Number of kilometres of gravel roads re-gravelled	Programme 3	330	381.27	679
Number of square metres of blacktop patching	Programme 3	17 600	18 397	15 300
Number of kilometres of gravel roads bladed	Programme 3	71 900	31 116	60 400
Number of contractors participating in the National Contractor Development Programme	Programme 3	50	58	58
Number of yellow fleet replaced	Programme 3	20	0	0
Number of yellow fleet regularly serviced	Programme 3	640	0	0
Percentage of yellow fleet available for roads maintenance and construction	Programme 3	75%	0%	0%
Number of youths employed (18-35)	Programme 4	853	1 125	1 962
Number of women employed	Programme 4	782	1 309	1 799
Number of persons with disabilities employed	Programme 4	28	6	65

Adjusted Estimates of Provincial Expenditure 2024

Table 5.2: Adjusted Estimate of Provincial Expenditure

Programme	2024/25							Adjusted Appropriation
	Main Appropriation	Adjustment Appropriation					Total adjustment appropriation	
R thousand		Roll-overs	Virements and shifts	Suspension of funds	Allocation of Funds	Other adjustments		
Administration	200 021	-	-	(8 529)	-	-	(8 529)	191 492
Public Works Infrastructure	180 572	-	-	(5 879)	-	1 500	(4 379)	176 193
Transport Infrastructure	1 726 385	-	-	(42 032)	-	-	(42 032)	1 684 353
Community Based Programmes	96 665	-	-	(4 939)	-	-	(4 939)	91 726
Total	2 203 643	-	-	(61 379)	-	1 500	(59 879)	2 143 764
Economic classification								
Current payments	1 723 571	-	(339)	(60 392)	-	1 500	(59 231)	1 664 340
Compensation of employees	358 467	-	-	(26 585)	-	-	(26 585)	331 882
Goods and services	1 365 104	-	(339)	(33 807)	-	1 500	(32 646)	1 332 458
Interest and rent on land	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and subsidies to:	102 175	-	-	-	-	-	-	102 175
Provinces and municipalities	93 005	-	-	-	-	-	-	93 005
Departmental agencies and accounts	1 001	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 001
Universities and technikons	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Foreign governments and international organisations	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public corporations and private enterprises	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-profit institutions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Households	8 169	-	-	-	-	-	-	8 169
Payments for capital assets	377 897	-	339	(987)	-	-	(648)	377 249
Buildings and other fixed structures	373 121	-	(672)	-	-	-	(672)	372 449
Machinery and equipment	4 776	-	863	(987)	-	-	(124)	4 652
Heritage assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Specialised military assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biological assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Land and sub-soil assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Software and other intangible assets	-	-	148	-	-	-	148	148
Payments for financial assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total	2 203 643	-	-	(61 379)	-	1 500	(59 879)	2 143 764

Virements and shifts

An amount of R0.339 million is shifted from current expenditure in order to defray excess expenditure on payments for capital assets.

Suspension of funds – R61.379 million

A total amount of R61.379 million is suspended from the department's main budget.

Other adjustments- R1.500 million

An additional amount of R1.500 million is allocated to the department for administration costs involving the disposal of state-owned houses.

Details of Adjustments to Estimates of Provincial Expenditure 2024

Programme 1: Administration

Table 5.2.1: Programme 1: Administration

2024/25								
Subprogramme	Main Appropriation	Adjustment Appropriation					Total adjustment appropriation	Adjusted Appropriation
		Roll-overs	Virements and shifts	Suspension of funds	Allocation of Funds	Other adjustments		
R thousand								
Office of the MEC	18 101	-	381	(75)	-	-	306	18 407
Management of the Department	15 882	-	(256)	(777)	-	-	(1 033)	14 849
Corporate Support	159 309	-	(179)	(7 529)	-	-	(7 708)	151 601
Departmental Strategy	6 729	-	54	(148)	-	-	(94)	6 635
Total	200 021	-	-	(8 529)	-	-	(8 529)	191 492
Economic classification								
Current payments	190 083	-	-	(7 542)	-	-	(7 542)	182 541
Compensation of employees	118 220	-	-	(5 331)	-	-	(5 331)	112 889
Goods and services	71 863	-	-	(2 211)	-	-	(2 211)	69 652
Interest and rent on land	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and subsidies to:	5 162	-	-	-	-	-	-	5 162
Provinces and municipalities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Departmental agencies and accounts	1 001	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 001
Universities and technikons	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Foreign governments and international organisations	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public corporations and private enterprises	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-profit institutions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Households	4 161	-	-	-	-	-	-	4 161
Payments for capital assets	4 776	-	-	(987)	-	-	(987)	3 789
Buildings and other fixed structures	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Machinery and equipment	4 776	-	(96)	(987)	-	-	(1 083)	3 693
Heritage assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Specialised military assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biological assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Land and sub-soil assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Software and other intangible assets	-	-	96	-	-	-	96	96
Payments for financial assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total	200 021	-	-	(8 529)	-	-	(8 529)	191 492

Virements and shifts

An amount of R0.096 million is shifted from machinery and equipment in order to defray excess expenditure on software and other intangible assets.

Suspension of funds – R8.529 million

A total amount of R8.529 million is suspended from this programme, of which R5.331 million is from compensation of employees, R2.211 million from goods and services and R0.987 million from machinery and equipment.

On transfers and subsidies, under households, there will be transactions and events with financial impact, within the remit of paragraph 21.1.1 of National Treasury Regulations in areas of cash donations/financial assistance for things like enterprise development, community outreach and so forth, travel and accommodation, catering, accommodation and other economic classes. The aforesaid transactions will have ceiling of R350 000 for control purposes and will be subject to audit by different assurance providers for

accountability purposes and disclosed in the financial statement in the relevant annexures for this class. This has a retrospective effect from 1 April 2024 and includes transactions up to the end of March 2025.

Programme 2: Public Works Infrastructure

Table 5.2.2: Programme 2: Public Works Infrastructure

Subprogramme	2024/25							Adjusted Appropriation
	Main Appropriation	Adjustment Appropriation					Total adjustment appropriation	
R thousand	Roll-overs	Virements and shifts	Suspension of funds	Allocation of Funds	Other adjustments			
Programme Support	2 495	-	(36)	(198)	-	-	(234)	2 261
Design	13 610	-	(69)	(720)	-	-	(789)	12 821
Construction	12 688	-	24	(2 558)	-	-	(2 534)	10 154
Maintenance	30 437	-	2 243	(435)	-	-	1 808	32 245
Immovable Asset Management	116 879	-	(2 162)	(1 800)	-	1 500	(2 462)	114 417
Facility Operations	4 463	-	-	(168)	-	-	(168)	4 295
Total	180 572	-	-	(5 879)	-	1 500	(4 379)	176 193
Economic classification								
Current payments	87 567	-	(292)	(5 879)	-	1 500	(4 671)	82 896
Compensation of employees	52 561	-	-	(3 318)	-	-	(3 318)	49 243
Goods and services	35 006	-	(292)	(2 561)	-	1 500	(1 353)	33 653
Interest and rent on land	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and subsidies to:	93 005	-	-	-	-	-	-	93 005
Provinces and municipalities	93 005	-	-	-	-	-	-	93 005
Departmental agencies and accounts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Universities and technikons	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Foreign governments and international organisations	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public corporations and private enterprises	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-profit institutions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Households	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments for capital assets	-	-	292	-	-	-	292	292
Buildings and other fixed structures	-	-	203	-	-	-	203	203
Machinery and equipment	-	-	54	-	-	-	54	54
Heritage assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Specialised military assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biological assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Land and sub-soil assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Software and other intangible assets	-	-	35	-	-	-	35	35
Payments for financial assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total	180 572	-	-	(5 879)	-	1 500	(4 379)	176 193

Virements and shifts

An amount of R0.292 million is shifted from goods and services to payment for capital assets, of which R0.203 million is shifted to buildings and other fixed structures to defray excess expenditure on capital projects, R0.054 million to machinery and equipment and R0.035 million to software and other intangible assets.

Suspension of funds – R5.879 million

A total amount of R5.879 million is suspended from this programme of which R3.318 million is from compensation of employees and R2.561 million from goods and services.

Other adjustments – R1.500 million

An additional amount of R1.500 million is allocated to the programme for the payment of administration costs involving the disposal of state-owned houses.

Programme 3: Transport Infrastructure

Table 5.2.3: Programme 3: Transport Infrastructure

Subprogramme	2024/25							Adjusted Appropriation
	Main Appropriation	Adjustment Appropriation					Total adjustment appropriation	
		Roll-overs	Virements and shifts	Suspension of funds	Allocation of Funds	Other adjustments		
R thousand								
Programme Support Infrastructure	2 862	-	196	(119)	-	-	77	2 939
Infrastructure Planning	41 746	-	(7)	(295)	-	-	(302)	41 444
Infrastructure Design	4 003	-	(32)	(456)	-	-	(488)	3 515
Construction	421 549	-	(24 118)	(30 042)	-	-	(54 160)	367 389
Maintenance	1 256 225	-	23 961	(11 120)	-	-	12 841	1 269 066
Total	1 726 385	-	-	(42 032)	-	-	(42 032)	1 684 353
Economic classification								
Current payments	1 361 787	-	(47)	(42 032)	-	-	(42 079)	1 319 708
Compensation of employees	164 026	-	-	(12 997)	-	-	(12 997)	151 029
Goods and services	1 197 761	-	(47)	(29 035)	-	-	(29 082)	1 168 679
Interest and rent on land	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and subsidies to:	4 008	-	-	-	-	-	-	4 008
Provinces and municipalities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Departmental agencies and accounts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Universities and technikons	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Foreign governments and international organisations	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public corporations and private enterprises	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-profit institutions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Households	4 008	-	-	-	-	-	-	4 008
Payments for capital assets	360 590	-	47	-	-	-	47	360 637
Buildings and other fixed structures	360 590	-	(847)	-	-	-	(847)	359 743
Machinery and equipment	-	-	886	-	-	-	886	886
Heritage assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Specialised military assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biological assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Land and sub-soil assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Software and other intangible assets	-	-	8	-	-	-	8	8
Payments for financial assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total	1 726 385	-	-	(42 032)	-	-	(42 032)	1 684 353

Virements and shifts

An amount R0.047 million is shifted from goods and services within the programme to machinery and equipment and software and other intangible assets. An amount of R0.847 million is shifted from buildings and other fixed structures to machinery and equipment to make provision for the yellow fleet finance leases.

Suspension of funds – R42.032 million

A total amount of R42.032 million is suspended from this programme of which R12.997 million is from compensation of employees and R29.035 million from goods and services.

Programme 4: Community Based Programmes

Table 5.2.4: Programme 4: Community Based Programme

2024/25								
Subprogramme	Main Appropriation	Adjustment Appropriation					Total adjustment appropriation	Adjusted Appropriation
		Roll-overs	Virements and shifts	Suspension of funds	Allocation of Funds	Other adjustments		
R thousand								
Programme Support Community Based	3 960	-	-	(1 294)	-	-	(1 294)	2 666
Community Development	76 191	-	-	(3 300)	-	-	(3 300)	72 891
Innovation and Empowerment	12 954	-	(146)	(345)	-	-	(491)	12 463
EPWP co-ordination and monitoring	3 560	-	146	-	-	-	146	3 706
Total	96 665	-	-	(4 939)	-	-	(4 939)	91 726
Economic classification								
Current payments	84 134	-	-	(4 939)	-	-	(4 939)	79 195
Compensation of employees	23 660	-	-	(4 939)	-	-	(4 939)	18 721
Goods and services	60 474	-	-	-	-	-	-	60 474
Interest and rent on land	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and subsidies to:	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Provinces and municipalities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Departmental agencies and accounts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Universities and technikons	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Foreign governments and international organisations	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public corporations and private enterprises	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-profit institutions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Households	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments for capital assets	12 531	-	-	-	-	-	-	12 531
Buildings and other fixed structures	12 531	-	(28)	-	-	-	(28)	12 503
Machinery and equipment	-	-	19	-	-	-	19	19
Heritage assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Specialised military assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biological assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Land and sub-soil assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Software and other intangible assets	-	-	9	-	-	-	9	9
Payments for financial assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total	96 665	-	-	(4 939)	-	-	(4 939)	91 726

Virements and shifts

An amount of R0.028 million is shifted from buildings and other fixed structures to machinery and equipment and software and other intangible assets.

Suspension of funds – R4.939 million

A total amount of R4.939 million is suspended from compensation of employees in this programme.

Virements and shifts

Table 5.3: Virements and shifts within the department

FROM			TO		
Programme by Economic classification	R thousand	Motivation	Programme by Economic classification	R thousand	Motivation
Programme 1	-		Programme 1	-	
Current payments	-		Current payments	-	
Compensation of employees	-		Compensation of employees	-	
Goods and services	-		Goods and services	-	
Interest on rent and land	-		Interest on rent and land	-	
Transfers and Subsidies	-		Transfers and Subsidies	-	
Payment for capital assets	-		Payment for capital assets	-	
Payment for financial assets	-		Payment for financial assets	-	
Percentage of programme budget	0%		Percentage of programme budget	0%	
Programme 2	(292)		Programme 2	292	
Current payments	(292)		Current payments	-	
Compensation of employees	-		Compensation of employees	-	
Goods and services	(292)	A total of R0.292 million is shifted from goods and services to payment for capital assets to defray expenditure on buildings and other fixed structure, machinery and equipment as well as software.	Goods and services	-	
Interest on rent and land	-		Interest on rent and land	-	
Transfers and Subsidies	-		Transfers and Subsidies	-	
Payment for capital assets	-		Payment for capital assets	292	R0.292 million is shifted from goods and services to capital projects (R0.203 million) and machinery and equipment (R0.054 million) as well as software (R0.035 million).
Payment for financial assets	-		Payment for financial assets	-	
Percentage of programme budget	0%		Percentage of programme budget	0%	
Programme 3	(47)		Programme 3	47	
Current payments	(47)		Current payments	-	
Compensation of employees	-		Compensation of employees	-	
Goods and services	(47)	R0.047 million is shifted to capital assets to defray expenditure on machinery and equipment as well as software.	Goods and services	-	
Interest on rent and land	-		Interest on rent and land	-	
Transfers and Subsidies	-		Transfers and Subsidies	-	
Payment for capital assets	-		Payment for capital assets	47	R0.047 million is shifted from goods and services to defray expenditure on machinery and equipment and on software.
Payment for financial assets	-		Payment for financial assets	-	
Percentage of programme budget	0%		Percentage of programme budget	0%	
Programme 4	-		Programme 4	-	
Current payments	-		Current payments	-	
Compensation of employees	-		Compensation of employees	-	
Goods and services	-		Goods and services	-	
Interest on rent and land	-		Interest on rent and land	-	
Transfers and Subsidies	-		Transfers and Subsidies	-	
Payment for capital assets	-		Payment for capital assets	-	
Payment for financial assets	-		Payment for financial assets	-	
Percentage of programme budget	0%		Percentage of programme budget	0%	
Total for Vote	(339)		Total for Vote	339	

Expenditure for 2023/24 and preliminary expenditure for 2024/25

Table 5.4: Expenditure for 2023/24 and preliminary expenditure for 2024/25

Programme	2023/24					2024/25			
	Expenditure outcome					Preliminary expenditure			
R thousand	Adjusted appropriation	Apr 2023 - Sep 2023	Apr 2023 - Sep 2023 - percentage of adjusted appropriation	Apr 2023 - Mar 2024	Apr 2023 - Mar 2024 - percentage of adjusted appropriation	Adjusted appropriation	Apr 2024 - Sep 2024	Apr 2024 - Sep 2024 - percentage of adjusted appropriation	% change in Expenditure 2023/24 - 2024/25 Apr - Sep
Administration	190 720	96 163	50%	188 217	99%	191 492	94 523	49%	-2%
Public Works Infrastructure	245 684	117 344	48%	245 510	100%	176 193	86 175	49%	-27%
Transport Infrastructure	1 574 333	582 781	37%	1 575 534	100%	1 684 353	772 231	46%	33%
Community Based Programmes	118 123	44 814	38%	115 517	98%	91 726	40 844	45%	-9%
Total	2 128 860	841 102	40%	2 124 778	100%	2 143 764	993 773	46%	18%
Economic classification									
Current payments	1 767 727	712 676	40%	1 763 976	100%	1 664 340	870 811	52%	22%
Compensation of employees	307 420	162 381	53%	302 709	98%	331 882	166 521	50%	3%
Goods and services	1 460 307	550 295	38%	1 461 267	100%	1 332 458	704 290	53%	28%
Interest and rent on land	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and subsidies to:	170 462	80 477	47%	169 816	100%	102 175	46 257	45%	-43%
Provinces and municipalities	158 660	76 718	48%	158 642	100%	93 005	41 118	44%	-46%
Departmental agencies and accounts	930	-	-	465	50%	1 001	-	-	-
Universities and technikons	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Foreign governments and international organisations	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public corporations and private enterprises	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-profit institutions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Households	10 872	3 759	35%	10 709	99%	8 169	5 139	63%	37%
Payments for capital assets	190 671	47 949	25%	190 986	100%	377 249	76 705	20%	60%
Buildings and other fixed structures	181 100	43 719	24%	182 922	101%	372 449	74 106	20%	70%
Machinery and equipment	9 487	4 196	44%	7 941	84%	4 652	2 504	54%	-40%
Heritage assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Specialised military assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biological assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Land and sub-soil assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Software and other intangible assets	84	34	40%	123	146%	148	95	64%	179%
Payments for financial assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total	2 128 860	841 102	40%	2 124 778	100%	2 143 764	993 773	46%	18%

Main expenditure trends for the first half of 2024/25

Expenditure for the first half of the 2024/25 financial year amounted to R993.773 million or 46 per cent of the adjusted budget of R2.144 billion. When compared to the previous financial year, the percentage expenditure shows an 18 per cent increase. This can be attributed to expenditure on projects ongoing from the previous financial year.

Programme 1: Administration

Expenditure for the first half of the financial year amounted to R94.523 million or 49 per cent of the adjusted budget of R191.492 million. This shows an expenditure decrease of only 2 per cent when compared to the same period in the 2023/24 financial year.

Programme 2: Public Works Infrastructure

Expenditure for the first half of the financial year amounted to R86.175 million or 49 per cent of the adjusted budget of R176.193 million. The expenditure level in this programme is 27 per cent lower when compared to the same period in the 2023/24 financial year due to lower expenditure on rates and taxes budget in this programme.

Programme 3: Transport Infrastructure

Expenditure for the first half of the financial year amounted to R772.231 million or 46 per cent of the adjusted budget of R1.684 billion. Expenditure in this programme is 33 per cent higher when compared to the same period in the 2023/24 financial year. This is attributable to high spending on infrastructure projects ongoing from the previous financial year.

Programme 4: Community Based Programme

Expenditure for the first half of the financial year amounted to R40.844 million or 45 per cent of the adjusted budget of R91.726 million. This amount is 9 per cent lower when compared to the same period in the 2023/24 financial year. This can be attributed to lower expenditure on capital projects than in the previous year.

Expenditure per economic classification

Current payments

The department spent R870.811 million or 52 per cent of the adjusted budget of R1.664 billion during the first half of the current financial year. The expenditure is 22 per cent higher than during the same period of the 2023/24 financial year. This can be attributed to the higher percentage expenditure on goods and services for infrastructure related costs.

Transfers and subsidies

The department spent R46.257 million or 45 per cent of the adjusted budget of R102.175 million during the first half of 2024/25 financial year. In comparison to the same period of the 2023/24 financial year, expenditure decreased by 43 per cent due to lower expenditure on rates and taxes.

Payments for capital assets

The department recorded expenditure of R76.705 million or 20 per cent of the adjusted budget of R377.249 million during the first half of the financial year. The expenditure is 60 per cent higher when compared to the same period during the 2023/24 financial year. This can be attributed to higher expenditure and budget allocation for capital projects during the current financial year.

Departmental receipts

Main departmental revenue trends for the first half of 2024/25

Table 5.5: Departmental Receipts

R thousand	2023/24					2024/25			
	Adjusted appropriation	Receipts Outcome				Preliminary Receipts			
		Apr 2023 - Sep 2023	Apr 2023 - Sep 2023 - percentage of adjusted estimate	Apr 2023 - Mar 2024	Apr 2023 - Mar 2024 - percentage of adjusted estimate	Budget estimate	Adjusted estimate	Apr 2024 - Sep 2024	Apr 2024 - Sep 2024 - percentage of adjusted estimate
Departmental Receipts	1 637	1 188	73%	2 747	168%	1 712	1 712	1 165	68%
Tax receipts	-	-	0%	-	0%	-	-	-	0%
Sales of goods and services other than capital assets	1 637	975	60%	2 490	152%	1 712	1 712	1 035	60%
Transfers received	-	-	0%	-	0%	-	-	-	0%
Fines, penalties and forfeits	-	-	0%	-	0%	-	-	-	0%
Interest, dividends and rent on land	-	-	0%	-	0%	-	-	-	0%
Sales of capital assets	-	-	0%	-	0%	-	-	-	0%
Transactions in financial assets and liabilities	-	213	0%	257	0%	-	-	130	0%
Total	1 637	1 188	73%	2 747	168%	1 712	1 712	1 165	68%

Revenue collection up to the end of September 2024 amounted to R1.165 million or 68 per cent of the adjusted budget. When compared to the same period of the previous financial year, the department has collected 2 per cent less than the previous year. The revenue budget for the 2024/25 financial year remains unchanged.

Changes to transfers and subsidies and conditional grants

Summary of changes to transfers and subsidies

Table 5.6: Summary of changes to transfers and subsidies

R thousand	Main appropriation	Adjustment Appropriation					Adjusted appropriation	
		Roll-overs	Virements and shifts	Suspension of funds	Allocation of Funds	Other adjustments		Total adjustment appropriation
Current	102 175	-	-	-	-	-	-	102 175
Provinces and municipalities	93 005	-	-	-	-	-	-	93 005
Departmental agencies and accounts	1 001	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 001
Universities and technikons	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Foreign governments and international organisations	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public corporations and private enterprises	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-profit institutions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Households	8 169	-	-	-	-	-	-	8 169
Total	102 175	-	-	-	-	-	-	102 175

There are no changes to the transfers and subsidies.

Summary of changes to conditional grants

Table 5.7: Summary of changes to conditional grants

R thousand	Main appropriation	Adjustment Appropriation						Adjusted appropriation
		Roll-overs	Virements and shifts	Suspension of funds	Allocation of Funds	Other adjustments	Total adjustment appropriation	
Programme 3: Transport Infrastructure	1 475 843	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 475 843
Provincial Roads Maintenance Grant	1 475 843	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 475 843
Programme 4: Community Based Programme	3 394	-	-	-	-	-	-	3 394
Expanded Public Works Integrated Grant for Provinces	3 394	-	-	-	-	-	-	3 394
Total	1 479 237	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 479 237

No changes are effected to conditional grants.

Vote 6

Department of Economic Development and Tourism

Adjusted budget summary

Table 6.1: Adjustment Budget Summary

2024/25			
R thousand	Main appropriation	Adjusted appropriation	(Decrease) / Increase
Amount to be appropriated	360 185	336 387	(23 798)
<i>of which</i>			
Current payments	209 556	185 449	(24 107)
Transfers and subsidies	140 386	141 378	992
Payments for capital assets	10 243	9 560	(683)
Payments for financial assets	-	-	-
Direct Charge against the Provincial Fund	-	-	-
Executing authority	MEC for Finance, Economic Development and Tourism		
Accounting officer	Head of Department: Economic Development and Tourism		
Website Address	economic.ncape.gov.za		

Aim

To create an enabling environment for economic growth and development in the Northern Cape Province.

Changes to programme purposes, objectives and measures

There were no changes to programme purposes, objectives and measures.

Adjusted Estimates of Provincial Expenditure 2024

Table 6.2: Adjusted Estimate of Provincial Expenditure

2024/25								
Programme	Main appropriation	Adjustment Appropriation					Total adjustment appropriation	Adjusted appropriation
		Roll-overs	Virements and shifts	Suspension of funds	Allocation of Funds	Other adjustments		
R thousand								
Administration	85 804	-	36	(8 055)	-	-	(8 019)	77 785
Integrated Economic Development Services	62 507	-	210	(2 845)	-	-	(2 635)	59 872
Trade and Sector Development	106 483	-	(112)	(8 438)	-	-	(8 550)	97 933
Business Regulation and Governance	45 416	-	25	(1 499)	-	-	(1 474)	43 942
Economic Planning	19 869	-	(719)	(988)	-	-	(1 707)	18 162
Tourism	40 106	-	560	(1 973)	-	-	(1 413)	38 693
Total	360 185	-	-	(23 798)	-	-	(23 798)	336 387
Economic classification								
Current payments	209 556	-	(1 792)	(22 315)	-	-	(24 107)	185 449
Compensation of employees	126 843	-	(383)	(7 778)	-	-	(8 161)	118 682
Goods and services	82 713	-	(1 409)	(14 537)	-	-	(15 946)	66 767
Interest and rent on land	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and subsidies to:	140 386	-	1 792	(800)	-	-	992	141 378
Provinces and municipalities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Departmental agencies and accounts	130 851	-	1 409	(800)	-	-	609	131 460
Universities and technikons	1 250	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 250
Foreign governments and international organisations	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public corporations and private enterprises	8 285	-	-	-	-	-	-	8 285
Non-profit institutions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Households	-	-	383	-	-	-	383	383
Payments for capital assets	10 243	-	-	(683)	-	-	(683)	9 560
Buildings and other fixed structures	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Machinery and equipment	9 593	-	393	(537)	-	-	(144)	9 449
Heritage assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Specialised military assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biological assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Land and sub-soil assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Software and other intangible assets	650	-	(393)	(146)	-	-	(539)	111
Payments for financial assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total	360 185	-	-	(23 798)	-	-	(23 798)	336 387

Suspension of funds – R23.798 million

The total suspension of funds of the department amounts to R23.798 million. Of this, R22.043 million relates to the fiscal consolidation reduction and R1.755 million relates to a function shift of security officers to the Department of Transport, Safety and Liaison.

Details of Adjustments to Estimates of Provincial Expenditure 2024

Programme 1: Administration

Table 6.2.1: Programme 1: Administration

2024/25								
Programme	Main appropriation	Adjustment Appropriation					Total adjustment appropriation	Adjusted appropriation
		Roll-overs	Virements and shifts	Suspension of funds	Allocation of Funds	Other adjustments		
R thousand								
Office of the MEC	485	-	-	(74)	-	-	(74)	411
Office of the HOD	4 736	-	15 844	(155)	-	-	15 689	20 425
Corporate Services	27 222	-	10	(2 847)	-	-	(2 837)	24 385
Financial Mangement	33 075	-	16	(3 045)	-	-	(3 029)	30 046
Executive Support	20 286	-	(15 834)	(1 934)	-	-	(17 768)	2 518
Total	85 804	-	36	(8 055)	-	-	(8 019)	77 785
Economic classification								
Current payments	83 767	-	(506)	(7 807)	-	-	(8 313)	75 454
Compensation of employees	59 877	-	(196)	(4 538)	-	-	(4 734)	55 143
Goods and services	23 890	-	(310)	(3 269)	-	-	(3 579)	20 311
Interest and rent on land	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and subsidies to:	-	-	196	-	-	-	196	196
Provinces and municipalities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Departmental agencies and accounts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Universities and technikons	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Foreign governments and international organisations	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public corporations and private enterprises	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-profit institutions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Households	-	-	196	-	-	-	196	196
Payments for capital assets	2 037	-	346	(248)	-	-	98	2 135
Buildings and other fixed structures	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Machinery and equipment	2 037	-	346	(248)	-	-	98	2 135
Heritage assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Specialised military assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biological assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Land and sub-soil assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Software and other intangible assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments for financial assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total	85 804	-	36	(8 055)	-	-	(8 019)	77 785

Virements and shifts

An amount of R0.036 million is added to the programme from other programmes through virements and shifts to defray excess expenditure in this programme. An amount of R15.834 million is moved from Executive Support to the Office of the Head of the Department to defray excess expenditure emanating from compensation of employees as a result of incorrect classification.

Suspension of funds – R8.055 million

The suspension of funds amounting to R8.055 million relates to the fiscal consolidation reduction (R7.809 million) and a function shift of security officers to the Department of Transport, Safety and Liaison (R0.246 million).

On transfers and subsidies, under households, there will be transactions and events with financial impact, within the remit of paragraph 21.1.1 of National Treasury Regulations in areas of cash donations/financial assistance for things like enterprise development, community outreach and so forth, travel and accommodation, catering, accommodation and other economic classes. The aforesaid transactions will have

ceiling of R350 000 for control purposes and will be subject to audit by different assurance providers for accountability purposes and disclosed in the financial statement in the relevant annexures for this class. This has a retrospective effect from 1 April 2024 and includes transactions up to the end of March 2025.

Programme 2: Integrated Economic Development Services

Table 6.2.2: Programme 2: Intergrated Economic Development Service

2024/25								
Programme	Main appropriation	Adjustment Appropriation					Adjusted appropriation	
		Roll-overs	Virements and shifts	Suspension of funds	Allocation of Funds	Other adjustments		Total adjustment appropriation
R thousand								
Regional and Local Economic Development	17 729	-	811	(644)	-	-	167	17 896
Economic Empowerment Preferential Procurement and BBBEE	27 023	-	(775)	(1 892)	-	-	(2 667)	24 356
Blended Fund	12 597	-	-	-	-	-	-	12 597
Office of the Chief Director	5 158	-	174	(309)	-	-	(135)	5 023
Total	62 507	-	210	(2 845)	-	-	(2 635)	59 872
Economic classification								
Current payments	32 898	-	150	(2 685)	-	-	(2 535)	30 363
Compensation of employees	21 398	-	150	(405)	-	-	(255)	21 143
Goods and services	11 500	-	-	(2 280)	-	-	(2 280)	9 220
Interest and rent on land	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and subsidies to:	23 010	-	10	-	-	-	10	23 020
Provinces and municipalities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Departmental agencies and accounts	16 525	-	-	-	-	-	-	16 525
Universities and technikons	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Foreign governments and international organisations	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public corporations and private enterprises	6 485	-	-	-	-	-	-	6 485
Non-profit institutions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Households	-	-	10	-	-	-	10	10
Payments for capital assets	6 599	-	50	(160)	-	-	(110)	6 489
Buildings and other fixed structures	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Machinery and equipment	6 599	-	50	(160)	-	-	(110)	6 489
Heritage assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Specialised military assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biological assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Land and sub-soil assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Software and other intangible assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments for financial assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total	62 507	-	210	(2 845)	-	-	(2 635)	59 872

Virements and shifts

An amount of R0.210 million is added to the programme from other programmes through virements and shifts to defray excess expenditure in this programme.

Suspension of funds – R2.845 million

The suspension of funds amounting to R2.845 million relates to the fiscal consolidation reduction (R2.804 million) and a function shift of security officers to the Department of Transport, Safety and Liaison (R0.041 million).

Programme 3: Trade and Sector Development

Table 6.2.3: Programme 3: Trade and Sector Development

2024/25								
Programme	Main appropriation	Adjustment Appropriation					Total adjustment appropriation	Adjusted appropriation
		Roll-overs	Virements and shifts	Suspension of funds	Allocation of Funds	Other adjustments		
R thousand								
Trade and Investment Promotion	83 876	-	(3 500)	(3 459)	-	-	(6 959)	76 917
Sector Development	12 134	-	3 500	(1 570)	-	-	1 930	14 064
Office of the Chief Director	10 473	-	(112)	(3 409)	-	-	(3 521)	6 952
Total	106 483	-	(112)	(8 438)	-	-	(8 550)	97 933
Economic classification								
Current payments	27 063	-	(460)	(7 954)	-	-	(8 414)	18 649
Compensation of employees	10 485	-	(160)	(2 027)	-	-	(2 187)	8 298
Goods and services	16 578	-	(300)	(5 927)	-	-	(6 227)	10 351
Interest and rent on land	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and subsidies to:	79 245	-	300	(400)	-	-	(100)	79 145
Provinces and municipalities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Departmental agencies and accounts	79 245	-	300	(400)	-	-	(100)	79 145
Universities and technikons	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Foreign governments and international organisations	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public corporations and private enterprises	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-profit institutions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Households	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments for capital assets	175	-	48	(84)	-	-	(36)	139
Buildings and other fixed structures	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Machinery and equipment	175	-	48	(84)	-	-	(36)	139
Heritage assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Specialised military assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biological assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Land and sub-soil assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Software and other intangible assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments for financial assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total	106 483	-	(112)	(8 438)	-	-	(8 550)	97 933

Virements and shifts

An amount of R0.112 million is shifted away from this programme to address pressures in other programmes. An amount of R3.500 million is moved from Trade and Investment Promotion to Sector Development towards economic recovery initiatives.

Suspension of funds – R8.438 million

The suspension of funds amounting to R8.438 million relates to the fiscal consolidation reduction (R7.763 million) and a function shift of security officers to the Department of Transport, Safety and Liaison (R0.675 million).

Programme 4: Business Regulation and Governance

Table 6.2.4: Programme 4: Business Regulation and Governance

2024/25								
Programme	Main appropriation	Adjustment Appropriation					Total adjustment appropriation	Adjusted appropriation
		Roll-overs	Virements and shifts	Suspension of funds	Allocation of Funds	Other adjustments		
R thousand								
Consumer Protection	11 453	-	35	(781)	-	-	(746)	10 707
Liquor Regulation	33 963	-	(10)	(718)	-	-	(728)	33 235
Gambling and Betting	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total	45 416	-	25	(1 499)	-	-	(1 474)	43 942
Economic classification								
Current payments	11 993	-	(63)	(1 054)	-	-	(1 117)	10 876
Compensation of employees	9 008	-	(63)	(618)	-	-	(681)	8 327
Goods and services	2 985	-	-	(436)	-	-	(436)	2 549
Interest and rent on land	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and subsidies to:	33 181	-	63	(400)	-	-	(337)	32 844
Provinces and municipalities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Departmental agencies and accounts	33 181	-	-	(400)	-	-	(400)	32 781
Universities and technikons	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Foreign governments and international organisations	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public corporations and private enterprises	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-profit institutions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Households	-	-	63	-	-	-	63	63
Payments for capital assets	242	-	25	(45)	-	-	(20)	222
Buildings and other fixed structures	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Machinery and equipment	242	-	25	(45)	-	-	(20)	222
Heritage assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Specialised military assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biological assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Land and sub-soil assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Software and other intangible assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments for financial assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total	45 416	-	25	(1 499)	-	-	(1 474)	43 942

Virements and shifts

An amount of R0.025 million is added to the programme from other programmes in order to defray excess expenditure in this programme.

Suspension of funds – R1.499 million

The suspension of funds amounting to R1.499 million relates to the fiscal consolidation reduction (R1.304 million) and a function shift of security officers to the Department of Transport, Safety and Liaison (R0.195 million).

Programme 5: Economic Planning

Table 6.2.5: Programme 5: Economic Planning

2024/25								
Programme	Main appropriation	Adjustment Appropriation						Adjusted appropriation
		Roll-overs	Virements and shifts	Suspension of funds	Allocation of Funds	Other adjustments	Total adjustment appropriation	
R thousand								
Economic Research and Policy Development	7 427	-	(294)	(298)	-	-	(592)	6 835
Knowledge Economy Support	7 925	-	(459)	(441)	-	-	(900)	7 025
Office of the Chief Director	4 517	-	34	(249)	-	-	(215)	4 302
Total	19 869	-	(719)	(988)	-	-	(1 707)	18 162
Economic classification								
Current payments	17 525	-	(384)	(842)	-	-	(1 226)	16 299
Compensation of employees	13 479	-	(884)	(190)	-	-	(1 074)	12 405
Goods and services	4 046	-	500	(652)	-	-	(152)	3 894
Interest and rent on land	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and subsidies to:	1 500	-	114	-	-	-	114	1 614
Provinces and municipalities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Departmental agencies and accounts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Universities and technikons	500	-	-	-	-	-	-	500
Foreign governments and international organisations	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public corporations and private enterprises	1 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 000
Non-profit institutions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Households	-	-	114	-	-	-	114	114
Payments for capital assets	844	-	(449)	(146)	-	-	(595)	249
Buildings and other fixed structures	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Machinery and equipment	194	-	(56)	-	-	-	(56)	138
Heritage assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Specialised military assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biological assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Land and sub-soil assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Software and other intangible assets	650	-	(393)	(146)	-	-	(539)	111
Payments for financial assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total	19 869	-	(719)	(988)	-	-	(1 707)	18 162

Virements and shifts

An amount of R0.719 million is shifted away from this programme to address pressures in other programmes.

Suspension of funds – R0.988 million

The suspension of funds amounting to R0.988 million relates to the fiscal consolidation reduction (R0.894 million) and a function shift of security officers to the Department of Transport, Safety and Liaison (R0.094 million).

Programme 6: Tourism

Table 6.2.6: Programme 6: Tourism

2024/25								
Programme	Main appropriation	Adjustment Appropriation					Total adjustment appropriation	Adjusted appropriation
		Roll-overs	Virements and shifts	Suspension of funds	Allocation of Funds	Other adjustments		
R thousand								
Tourism Growth	20 816	-	90	(1 364)	-	-	(1 274)	19 542
Tourism Development	11 670	-	(900)	(105)	-	-	(1 005)	10 665
Office of the Chief Director	7 620	-	1 370	(504)	-	-	866	8 486
Total	40 106	-	560	(1 973)	-	-	(1 413)	38 693
Economic classification								
Current payments	36 310	-	(529)	(1 973)	-	-	(2 502)	33 808
Compensation of employees	12 596	-	770	-	-	-	770	13 366
Goods and services	23 714	-	(1 299)	(1 973)	-	-	(3 272)	20 442
Interest and rent on land	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and subsidies to:	3 450	-	1 109	-	-	-	1 109	4 559
Provinces and municipalities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Departmental agencies and accounts	1 900	-	1 109	-	-	-	1 109	3 009
Higher Education Institutions	750	-	-	-	-	-	-	750
Foreign governments and international organisations	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public corporations and private enterprises	800	-	-	-	-	-	-	800
Non-profit institutions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Households	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments for capital assets	346	-	(20)	-	-	-	(20)	326
Buildings and other fixed structures	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Machinery and equipment	346	-	(20)	-	-	-	(20)	326
Heritage assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Specialised military assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biological assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Land and sub-soil assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Software and other intangible assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments for financial assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total	40 106	-	560	(1 973)	-	-	(1 413)	38 693

Virements and shifts

An amount of R0.560 million is added to the programme from other programmes in order to defray excess expenditure in this programme. An amount of R1.299 million is moved from goods and services of which R1.109 million is moved to transfers and subsidies to assist with Open Business and Magersfontein road rehabilitation projects.

Suspension of funds – R1.973 million

The suspension of funds amounting to R1.973 million relates to the fiscal consolidation reduction (R1.469 million) and a function shift of security officers to the Department of Transport, Safety and Liaison (R0.504 million).

Virements and shifts

Table 6.3: Virements and shifts within the department

FROM			TO		
Programme by Economic classification	R thousand	Motivation	Programme by Economic classification	R thousand	Motivation
Programme 1	(596)		Programme 1	632	
Current payments	(596)		Current payments	90	
Compensation of employees	(196)	Re-prioritise unspent funds on Compensation of Employees to Transfers and Subsidies	Compensation of employees	-	
Goods and services	(400)	Re-prioritise unspent funds on Goods and Services to Economic Planning Goods and Services	Goods and services	90	Re-prioritise unspent funds from Tourism Goods and Services
Interest on rent and land	-		Interest on rent and land	-	
Transfers and Subsidies	-		Transfers and Subsidies	196	Re-prioritise unspent funds on Compensation of Employees to Transfers and Subsidies
Payment for capital assets	-		Payment for capital assets	346	Re-prioritise unspent funds from Economic Planning Payments for Capital Assets (336)
Payment for financial assets	-		Payment for financial assets	-	Re-prioritise unspent funds from Business Regulation and Governance Payments for Capital Assets (10)
Percentage of programme budget	-1%		Percentage of programme budget	1%	
Programme 2	(10)		Programme 2	220	
Current payments	(10)		Current payments	160	
Compensation of employees	(10)	Re-prioritise unspent funds on Compensation of Employees to Transfers and Subsidies	Compensation of employees	160	Re-prioritise unspent funds from Trade and Sector Development Compensation of Employees
Goods and services	-		Goods and services	-	
Interest on rent and land	-		Interest on rent and land	-	
Transfers and Subsidies	-		Transfers and Subsidies	10	Re-prioritise unspent funds on Compensation of Employees to Transfers and Subsidies
Payment for capital assets	-		Payment for capital assets	50	Re-prioritise unspent funds from Economic Planning Payments for Capital Assets (30)
Payment for financial assets	-		Payment for financial assets	-	Re-prioritise unspent funds from Tourism Payments for Capital Assets (20)
Percentage of programme budget	0%		Percentage of programme budget	0%	
Programme 3	(460)		Programme 3	348	
Current payments	(460)		Current payments	-	
Compensation of employees	(160)	Re-prioritise unspent funds on Compensation of Employees to Compensation of Employees Integrated Economic Development Services.	Compensation of employees	-	
Goods and services	(300)	Re-prioritise unspent funds on Goods and Services to Transfers and Subsidies (200)	Goods and services	-	
Interest on rent and land	-	Re-prioritise unspent funds on Goods and Services to Economic Planning Goods and Services (100)	Interest on rent and land	-	
Transfers and Subsidies	-		Transfers and Subsidies	300	Re-prioritise unspent funds on Goods and Services to Transfers and Subsidies (200)
Payment for capital assets	-		Payment for capital assets	48	Re-prioritise unspent funds from Economic Planning Payments for Capital Assets
Payment for financial assets	-		Payment for financial assets	-	
Percentage of programme budget	0%		Percentage of programme budget	0%	
Programme 4	(73)		Programme 4	98	
Current payments	(63)		Current payments	-	
Compensation of employees	(63)	Re-prioritise unspent funds on Compensation of Employees (63) to Transfers and Subsidies.	Compensation of employees	-	
Goods and services	-		Goods and services	-	
Interest on rent and land	-		Interest on rent and land	-	
Transfers and Subsidies	-		Transfers and Subsidies	63	Re-prioritise unspent funds on Compensation of Employees to Transfers and Subsidies (63).
Payment for capital assets	(10)	Re-prioritise unspent funds on Payment for Capital Assets (10) to Payments for Capital Assets Administration.	Payment for capital assets	35	Re-prioritise unspent funds from Economic Planning Payments for Capital Assets (35).
Payment for financial assets	-		Payment for financial assets	-	
Percentage of programme budget	0%		Percentage of programme budget	0%	
Programme 5	(1 333)		Programme 5	614	
Current payments	(884)		Current payments	500	
Compensation of employees	(884)	Re-prioritise unspent funds on Compensation of Employees to Transfers and Subsidies (114)	Compensation of employees	-	
Goods and services	-	Re-prioritise unspent funds on Compensation of Employees to Compensation of Employees Tourism (770)	Goods and services	500	Re-prioritise unspent funds from Administration Goods and Services (400)
Interest on rent and land	-		Interest on rent and land	-	
Transfers and Subsidies	-		Transfers and Subsidies	114	Re-prioritise unspent funds on Compensation of Employees to Transfers and Subsidies
Payment for capital assets	(449)	Re-prioritise unspent funds on Payment for Capital Assets to Payments for Capital Assets Administration (336)	Payment for capital assets	-	
Payment for capital assets	-	Re-prioritise unspent funds on Payment for Capital Assets to Payments for Capital Assets Integrated Economic Development Services (30)	Payment for capital assets	-	
Payment for capital assets	-	Re-prioritise unspent funds on Payment for Capital Assets to Payments for Capital Assets Trade and Sector Development (48)	Payment for capital assets	-	
Payment for capital assets	-	Re-prioritise unspent funds on Payment for Capital Assets to Payments for Capital Assets Business Regulation and Governance (35)	Payment for capital assets	-	
Payment for financial assets	-		Payment for financial assets	-	
Percentage of programme budget	-7%		Percentage of programme budget	3%	
Programme 6	(1 319)		Programme 6	1 879	
Current payments	(1 299)		Current payments	770	
Compensation of employees	-		Compensation of employees	770	Re-prioritise unspent funds from Economic Planning Compensation of Employees
Goods and services	(1 299)	Re-prioritise unspent funds on Goods and Services to Transfers and Subsidies (1109)	Goods and services	-	
Interest on rent and land	-	Re-prioritise unspent funds on Goods and Services to Trade and Sector Development Transfers and Subsidies (100)	Interest on rent and land	-	
Transfers and Subsidies	-	Re-prioritise unspent funds on Goods and Services to Administration Goods and Service (90)	Transfers and Subsidies	1 109	Re-prioritise unspent funds on Goods and Services to Transfers and Subsidies
Payment for capital assets	(20)	Re-prioritise unspent funds on Payments for Capital Assets to Payments for Capital Assets Integrated Economic Development Services.	Payment for capital assets	-	
Payment for financial assets	-		Payment for financial assets	-	
Percentage of programme budget	-3%		Percentage of programme budget	5%	
Total for Vote	(3 791)		Total for Vote	3 791	

Expenditure for 2023/24 and preliminary expenditure for 2024/25

Table 6.4: Expenditure for 2023/24 and preliminary expenditure for 2024/25

Programme	2023/24					2024/25			
	Expenditure outcome					Preliminary expenditure			
R thousand	Adjusted appropriation	Apr 2023 - Sep 2023	Apr 2023 - Sep 2023 - percentage of adjusted appropriation	Apr 2023 - Mar 2024	Apr 2023 - Mar 2024 - percentage of adjusted appropriation	Adjusted appropriation	Apr 2024 - Sep 2024	Apr 2024 - Sep 2024 - percentage of adjusted appropriation	% change in Expenditure 2023/24 - 2024/25 Apr - Sep
Administration	78 785	37 279	47%	72 758	92%	77 785	41 657	54%	12%
Integrated Economic Development Service	65 580	19 933	30%	58 830	90%	59 872	16 927	28%	-15%
Trade and Sector Development	120 551	42 635	35%	118 082	98%	97 933	57 205	58%	34%
Business Regulation and Governance	44 432	22 842	51%	45 059	101%	43 942	22 641	52%	-1%
Economic Planning	18 741	8 560	46%	18 213	97%	18 162	9 224	51%	8%
Tourism	42 189	11 698	28%	38 332	91%	38 693	13 165	34%	13%
Total	370 278	142 947	39%	351 274	95%	336 387	160 819	48%	13%
Economic classification									
Current payments	192 399	85 411	44%	171 195	89%	185 449	89 235	48%	4%
Compensation of employees	113 112	52 920	47%	107 860	95%	118 682	58 887	50%	11%
Goods and services	79 287	32 491	41%	63 335	80%	66 767	30 348	45%	-7%
Interest and rent on land	-	-	0%	-	0%	-	-	0%	0%
Transfers and subsidies to:	173 207	55 334	32%	175 401	101%	141 378	69 061	49%	25%
Provinces and municipalities	5 710	990	17%	4 460	78%	-	-	0%	0%
Departmental agencies and accounts	140 429	52 594	37%	157 512	112%	131 460	65 697	50%	25%
Universities and technikons	1 000	-	0%	1 000	100%	1 250	-	0%	0%
Foreign governments and international organisations	-	-	0%	-	0%	-	-	0%	0%
Public corporations and private enterprises	25 692	1 350	5%	11 675	45%	8 285	3 000	36%	122%
Non-profit institutions	-	-	0%	-	0%	-	-	0%	0%
Households	376	400	106%	754	201%	383	364	95%	-9%
Payments for capital assets	4 672	2 202	47%	4 678	100%	9 560	2 523	26%	15%
Buildings and other fixed structures	680	-	0%	653	96%	-	-	0%	0%
Machinery and equipment	3 933	2 176	55%	3 999	102%	9 449	2 523	27%	16%
Heritage assets	-	-	0%	-	0%	-	-	0%	0%
Specialised military assets	-	-	0%	-	0%	-	-	0%	0%
Biological assets	-	-	0%	-	0%	-	-	0%	0%
Land and sub-soil assets	-	-	0%	-	0%	-	-	0%	0%
Software and other intangible assets	59	26	44%	26	44%	111	-	0%	100%
Payments for financial assets	-	-	0%	-	0%	-	-	0%	0%
Total	370 278	142 947	39%	351 274	95%	336 387	160 819	48%	13%

Main expenditure trends for the first half of 2024/25

The department recorded expenditure of R160.819 million or 48 per cent of the adjusted budget of R336.387 million at the end of September 2024. Year-on-year actual expenditure trends indicate an increase of 13 per cent when compared to the same period last year.

Programme 1: Administration

The programme recorded expenditure of R41.657 million or 54 per cent of the adjusted budget of R77.785 million at the end of the second quarter of the 2024/25 financial year. The year-on-year comparison indicates an increase of 12 per cent in actual expenditure in the current financial year.

Programme 2: Integrated Economic Development Services

The programme recorded expenditure of R16.927 million or 28 per cent of the adjusted budget of R59.872 million at the end of the second quarter of the 2024/25 financial year. This is a decrease of 15 per cent in spending levels when compared to the previous year's spending.

Programme 3: Trade and Sector Development

The programme recorded expenditure of R57.205 million or 58 per cent of its adjusted budget of R97.933 million at the end of the second quarter of the 2024/25 financial year. This is an increase of 34 per cent in spending levels when compared to the previous year's spending.

Programme 4: Business Regulation and Governance

The programme recorded expenditure of R22.641 million or 52 per cent of its adjusted budget of R43.942 million at the end of the second quarter of the 2024/25 financial year. There was a 1 per cent decrease in spending when compared to the previous financial year.

Programme 5: Economic Planning

The programme recorded expenditure of R9.224 million or 51 per cent of the adjusted budget of R18.162 million at the end of the second quarter of the 2024/25 financial year. There was an increase of 8 per cent in spending when compared to the previous financial year.

Programme 6: Tourism

The Tourism programme recorded expenditure of R13.165 million or 34 per cent of the adjusted budget of R38.693 million at the end of the second quarter of the 2024/25 financial year. There was an increase of 13 per cent in spending when compared to the previous financial year.

Expenditure per economic classification

Current payments

Compensation of employees recorded expenditure of R58.887 million or 50 per cent against the adjusted budget of R118.682 million at the end of the second quarter of the 2024/25 financial year. There was an 11 per cent increase in expenditure when compared to the same period in the previous financial year. Goods and services recorded expenditure of R30.348 million or 45 per cent of the adjusted budget of R66.767 million at the end of the second quarter of the 2024/25 financial year. There was a decrease of 7 per cent in spending compared to the previous financial year.

Transfers and subsidies

The department recorded expenditure of R69.061 million or 49 per cent of the adjusted budget of R141.378 million at the end of the second quarter of the 2024/25 financial year. There was an increase of 25 per cent in spending when compared to the previous financial year.

Payments for capital assets

The department recorded expenditure of R2.523 million or 26 per cent of the adjusted budget of R9.560 million at the end of the second quarter of the 2024/25 financial year. There was an increase of 15 per cent in spending when compared to the previous financial year.

Departmental receipts

Table 6.5: Departmental Receipts

R thousand	2023/24					2024/25			
	Adjusted appropriation	Receipts Outcome				Preliminary Receipts			
		Apr 2023 - Sep 2023	Apr 2023 - Sep 2023 - percentage of adjusted estimate	Apr 2023 - Mar 2024	Apr 2023 - Mar 2024 - percentage of adjusted estimate	Budget estimate	Adjusted estimate	Apr 2024 - Sep 2024	Apr 2024 - Sep 2024 - percentage of adjusted estimate
Departmental Receipts	36 130	15 210	42%	35 605	99%	37 751	37 751	18 875	50%
Tax receipts	35 216	15 100	43%	35 133	100%	36 797	36 797	18 707	51%
Sales of goods and services other than capital assets	128	79	62%	173	135%	133	133	73	55%
Transfers received	-	-	0%	-	0%	-	-	-	0%
Fines, penalties and forfeits	18	12	67%	165	917%	19	19	-	0%
Interest, dividends and rent on land	-	-	0%	-	0%	-	-	-	0%
Sales of capital assets	-	2	0%	69	0%	-	-	45	0%
Financial transactions in assets and liabilities	768	17	2%	65	8%	802	802	50	6%
Total	36 130	15 210	42%	35 605	99%	37 751	37 751	18 875	50%

Main departmental revenue trends for the first half of 2024/25

The main revenue drivers for the department are casino taxes, horse racing taxes and liquor licences. Revenue collection in the first six months of the current financial year amounted to R18.875 million, which is 50 per cent of the revenue estimate of R37.751 million. There was an increase when compared to the previous year's mid-year revenue collection, where 42 per cent of the adjusted budget was collected. The increase is mainly due to an increase in the collection of tax receipts. Collection on liquor licences in the 2024/25 financial year is expected to increase in the fourth quarter as this is the renewal period for liquor licence holders. The department's revenue estimates remain unchanged from the 2024/25 main budget estimates.

Changes to transfers and subsidies, including conditional grants

Summary of changes to transfers and subsidies

Table 6.6: Summary of changes to transfers and subsidies per programme

R thousand	Main appropriation	Adjustment Appropriation					Total adjustment appropriation	Adjusted appropriation
		Roll-overs	Virements and shifts	Suspension of funds	Allocation of Funds	Other adjustments		
Programme 1: Administration								
Current			196				196	196
Provinces and municipalities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Departmental agencies and accounts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Universities and technikons	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Foreign governments and international organisations	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public corporations and private enterprises	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-profit institutions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Households	-	-	196	-	-	-	196	196
Programme 2: Intergrated Economic Development Service								
Current	23 010		10				10	23 020
Provinces and municipalities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Departmental agencies and accounts	16 525	-	-	-	-	-	-	16 525
Universities and technikons	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Foreign governments and international organisations	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public corporations and private enterprises	6 485	-	-	-	-	-	-	6 485
Non-profit institutions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Households	-	-	10	-	-	-	10	10
Programme 3: Trade and Sector Development								
Current	79 245		300	(400)			(100)	79 145
Provinces and municipalities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Departmental agencies and accounts	79 245	-	300	(400)	-	-	(100)	79 145
Universities and technikons	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Foreign governments and international organisations	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public corporations and private enterprises	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-profit institutions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Households	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Programme 4: Business Regulation and Governance								
Current	33 181		63	(400)			(337)	32 844
Provinces and municipalities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Departmental agencies and accounts	33 181	-	-	(400)	-	-	(400)	32 781
Universities and technikons	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Foreign governments and international organisations	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public corporations and private enterprises	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-profit institutions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Households	-	-	63	-	-	-	63	63
Programme 5: Economic Planning								
Current	1 500		114				114	1 614
Provinces and municipalities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Departmental agencies and accounts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Universities and technikons	500	-	-	-	-	-	-	500
Foreign governments and international organisations	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public corporations and private enterprises	1 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 000
Non-profit institutions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Households	-	-	114	-	-	-	114	114
Programme 6: Tourism								
Current	3 450		1 109				1 109	4 559
Provinces and municipalities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Departmental agencies and accounts	1 900	-	1 109	-	-	-	1 109	3 009
Universities and technikons	750	-	-	-	-	-	-	750
Foreign governments and international organisations	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public corporations and private enterprises	800	-	-	-	-	-	-	800
Non-profit institutions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Households	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total	140 386	-	1 792	(800)	-	-	992	141 378

An amount of R0.196 million is shifted from compensation of employees to transfers and subsidies for the payment of leave gratuities and other transfers to households within Programme 1 (Administration).

An amount of R0.010 million is shifted from compensation of employees to transfers and subsidies for the payment of leave gratuities and other transfers to households within Programme 2 (Integrated Economic Development Services).

In Programme 3 (Trade and Sector Development), an amount of R0.300 million is reprioritised to transfers and subsidies of which R0.200 million is shifted within Trade and Sector Development from goods and services and R0.100 million from Tourism's goods and services. Furthermore, R0.400 million is suspended in relation to the fiscal consolidation reduction through which funding to NCEDA will be reduced.

An amount of R0.063 million is shifted from compensation of employees to transfers and subsidies for the payment of leave gratuities within Programme 4 (Business Regulation and Governance). Furthermore, R0.400 million is suspended in relation to the fiscal consolidation reduction through which funding to the Northern Cape Liquor and Gambling Board will be reduced.

An amount of R0.114 million is shifted from compensation of employees to transfers and subsidies for the payment of leave gratuities within Programme 5 (Economic Planning). An amount of R1.109 million is shifted from goods and services to transfers and subsidies within Programme 6 (Tourism).

Vote 7**Department of Sport, Arts and Culture****Adjusted budget summary****Table 7.1: Adjustment Budget Summary**

2024/25			
R thousand	Main appropriation	Adjusted	(Decrease) /
Amount to be appropriated	432 627	474 792	42 165
<i>of which</i>			
Current payments	336 021	342 625	6 604
Transfers and subsidies	78 256	79 610	1 354
Payments for capital assets	18 350	52 557	34 207
Payments for financial assets	-	-	-
Direct Charge against the Provincial Fund	-	-	-
Executing authority	MEC for Social Development, Youth, Women, People living with Disabilities, Sports, Arts, and Culture		
Accounting officer	Head of Department: Department of Sport, Arts and Culture		
Website Address	dsac.ncpg.gov.za		

Aim

To serve the people of the Northern Cape by promoting, protecting and developing sport and the diverse cultures of the province, at the same time be a catalyst in developing programmes, economic empowerment and other activities thereby entrenching nation building and social cohesion.

Changes to programme purposes, objectives and measures

No changes were made to the programme purpose, objectives and measures.

Adjusted Estimates of Provincial Expenditure 2024

Table 7.2: Adjusted Estimate of Provincial Expenditure

Programme	2024/25							Adjusted appropriation
	Main appropriation	Adjustment Appropriation					Total adjustment appropriation	
		Roll-overs	Virements and shifts	Suspension of funds	Allocation of Funds	Other adjustments		
R thousand								
Administration	109 154	17 288	(135)	(4 392)	-	-	12 761	121 915
Cultural Affairs	63 800	-	135	-	-	24 350	24 485	88 285
Library and Archives Services	198 189	4 919	-	-	-	-	4 919	203 108
Sport and Recreation	61 484	-	-	-	-	-	-	61 484
Total	432 627	22 207	-	(4 392)	-	24 350	42 165	474 792
Economic classification								
Current payments	336 021	-	(604)	(4 392)	-	11 600	6 604	342 625
Compensation of employees	240 093	-	(500)	(4 392)	-	-	(4 892)	235 201
Goods and services	95 928	-	(104)	-	-	11 600	11 496	107 424
Interest and rent on land	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and subsidies to:	78 256	-	604	-	-	750	1 354	79 610
Provinces and municipalities	44 605	-	-	-	-	-	-	44 605
Departmental agencies and accounts	27 687	-	304	-	-	750	1 054	28 741
Universities and technikons	500	-	-	-	-	-	-	500
Foreign governments and international organisations	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public corporations and private enterprises	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-profit institutions	3 181	-	101	-	-	-	101	3 282
Households	2 283	-	199	-	-	-	199	2 482
Payments for capital assets	18 350	22 207	-	-	-	12 000	34 207	52 557
Buildings and other fixed structures	11 631	22 207	-	-	-	12 000	34 207	45 838
Machinery and equipment	6 683	-	-	-	-	-	-	6 683
Heritage assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Specialised military assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biological assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Land and sub-soil assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Software and other intangible assets	36	-	-	-	-	-	-	36
Payments for financial assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total	432 627	22 207	-	(4 392)	-	24 350	42 165	474 792

Rollovers – R22.207 million

An amount of R22.207 million is approved for rollovers from the previous financial year. This comprises of the Community Library Services Grant amounting to R4.919 million and R17.288 million in respect of equitable share.

Virements and shifts

An amount of R0.604 million is shifted from current payments to defray excess expenditure on transfers and subsidies.

Suspension of funds – R4.392 million

An amount of R2.196 million is suspended from the equitable share budget as part of the province's fiscal consolidation reductions for the 2024/25 financial year and an amount of R2.196 million is declared as savings.

Other adjustments – R24.350 million

An additional amount of R11.600 million is allocated for provincial priorities within goods and services and R12 million is for the refurbishment of the Mayibuye Multi-Purpose Centre. An amount of R0.750 million is allocated to transfers and subsidies in support of economic development and showcasing of artistic talent.

Details of Adjustments to Estimates of Provincial Expenditure 2024

Programme 1: Administration

Table 7.2.1: Programme 1: Administration

Programme	2024/25							Adjusted appropriation
	Main appropriation	Adjustment Appropriation					Total adjustment appropriation	
		Roll-overs	Virements and shifts	Suspension of funds	Allocation of Funds	Other adjustments		
R thousand								
Office of the MEC	17 448							17 448
Corporate Services	91 706	17 288	(135)	(4 392)			12 761	104 467
Total	109 154	17 288	(135)	(4 392)			12 761	121 915
Economic classification								
Current payments	97 869		(386)	(4 392)			(4 778)	93 091
Compensation of employees	75 159		(247)	(4 392)			(4 639)	70 520
Goods and services	22 710		(139)				(139)	22 571
Interest and rent on land	-		-				-	-
Transfers and subsidies to:	4 391		251				251	4 642
Provinces and municipalities	-		-				-	-
Departmental agencies and accounts	391		4				4	395
Universities and technikons	-		-				-	-
Foreign governments and international organisations	-		-				-	-
Public corporations and private enterprises	-		-				-	-
Non-profit institutions	2 000		301				301	2 301
Households	2 000		(54)				(54)	1 946
Payments for capital assets	6 894	17 288					17 288	24 182
Buildings and other fixed structures	4 160	17 288					17 288	21 448
Machinery and equipment	2 698							2 698
Heritage assets	-							-
Specialised military assets	-							-
Biological assets	-							-
Land and sub-soil assets	-							-
Software and other intangible assets	36							36
Payments for financial assets								
Total	109 154	17 288	(135)	(4 392)			12 761	121 915

Rollovers – R17.288 million

An amount of R17.288 million is approved as a rollover from the previous financial year which relates to the upgrades and refurbishment of Masiza Primary School which will accommodate the department's Frances Baard district office.

Virements and shifts

An amount of R0.135 million is moved from Programme 1: Administration to Programme 2: Cultural Affairs to defray excess expenditure. Furthermore, the programme reprioritised funds from current payments to defray excess expenditure on transfers and subsidies

Suspension of funds – R4.392 million

An amount of R2.196 million is suspended from the equitable share budget as part of the province's fiscal consolidation reductions for the 2024/25 financial year and an amount of R2.196 million is declared as savings.

On transfers and subsidies, under households, there will be transactions and events with financial impact, within the remit of paragraph 21.1.1 of National Treasury Regulations in areas of cash donations/financial assistance for things like enterprise development, community outreach and so forth, travel and accommodation, catering, accommodation and other economic classes. The aforesaid transactions will have ceiling of R350 000 for control purposes and will be subject to audit by different assurance providers for accountability purposes and disclosed in the financial statement in the relevant annexures for this class. This has a retrospective effect from 1 April 2024 and includes transactions up to the end of March 2025.

Programme 2: Cultural Affairs

Table 7.2.2: Programme 2: Cultural Affairs

2024/25								
Programme	Main appropriation	Adjustment Appropriation					Total adjustment appropriation	Adjusted appropriation
		Roll-overs	Virements and shifts	Suspension of funds	Allocation of Funds	Other adjustments		
R thousand								
Management	5 221	-	-	-	-	-	-	5 221
Arts and Culture	25 396	-	135	-	-	23 504	23 639	49 035
Museum Services	21 078	-	-	-	-	-	-	21 078
Heritage Resource Services	8 501	-	-	-	-	846	846	9 347
Language Services	3 604	-	-	-	-	-	-	3 604
Total	63 800	-	135	-	-	24 350	24 485	88 285
Economic classification								
Current payments	47 965	-	(113)	-	-	11 600	11 487	59 452
Compensation of employees	38 218	-	(148)	-	-	-	(148)	38 070
Goods and services	9 747	-	35	-	-	11 600	11 635	21 382
Interest and rent on land	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and subsidies to:	15 647	-	248	-	-	750	998	16 645
Provinces and municipalities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Departmental agencies and accounts	14 466	-	300	-	-	750	1 050	15 516
Universities and technikons	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Foreign governments and international organisations	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public corporations and private enterprises	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-profit institutions	1 181	-	(200)	-	-	-	(200)	981
Households	-	-	148	-	-	-	148	148
Payments for capital assets	188	-	-	-	-	12 000	12 000	12 188
Buildings and other fixed structures	-	-	-	-	-	12 000	12 000	12 000
Machinery and equipment	188	-	-	-	-	-	-	188
Heritage assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Specialised military assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biological assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Land and sub-soil assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Software and other intangible assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments for financial assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total	63 800	-	135	-	-	24 350	24 485	88 285

Virements and shifts

The programme receives an amount of R0.135 million from Programme 1: Administration to defray excess expenditure relating to goods and services in terms of corporate costs. Reprioritisation is done within the programme to defray excess expenditure.

Other adjustments – R24.350 million

An additional amount of R11.600 million is allocated in respect of provincial priorities within goods and services and a further R12 million towards the refurbishment of the Mayibuye Multi-Purpose Centre. An amount of R0.750 million is allocated to transfers and subsidies in support of economic development and showcasing artistic talent.

Programme 3: Library and Archives Services

Table 7.2.3: Programme 3: Library and Archives Services

2024/25									
Programme	Main appropriation	Adjustment Appropriation						Adjusted appropriation	
		Roll-overs	Virements and shifts	Suspension of funds	Allocation of Funds	Other adjustments	Total adjustment appropriation		
R thousand									
Management	579	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	579
Library Services	192 721	4 919	-	-	-	-	4 919	197 640	
Archives	4 889	-	-	-	-	-	-	4 889	
Total	198 189	4 919	-	-	-	-	4 919	203 108	
Economic classification									
Current payments	141 418	-	(105)	-	-	-	(105)	141 313	
Compensation of employees	103 964	-	(105)	-	-	-	(105)	103 859	
Goods and services	37 454	-	-	-	-	-	-	37 454	
Interest and rent on land	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Transfers and subsidies to:	46 714	-	105	-	-	-	105	46 819	
Provinces and municipalities	44 605	-	-	-	-	-	-	44 605	
Departmental agencies and accounts	1 326	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 326	
Universities and technikons	500	-	-	-	-	-	-	500	
Foreign governments and international organisations	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Public corporations and private enterprises	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Non-profit institutions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Households	283	-	105	-	-	-	105	388	
Payments for capital assets	10 057	4 919	-	-	-	-	4 919	14 976	
Buildings and other fixed structures	7 471	4 919	-	-	-	-	4 919	12 390	
Machinery and equipment	2 586	-	-	-	-	-	-	2 586	
Heritage assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Specialised military assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Biological assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Land and sub-soil assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Software and other intangible assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Payments for financial assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Total	198 189	4 919	-	-	-	-	4 919	203 108	

Rollovers – R4.919 million

An amount of R4.919 million is approved as a rollover from the previous financial year within the Community Library Services Grant for constructing the Library Depot and refurbishing Churchill Library.

Virements and shifts

An amount of R0.105 million is reprioritised from current payments to defray excess expenditure on transfers and subsidies for employee benefits and arbitration awards.

Programme 4: Sport and Recreation

Table 7.2.4: Programme 4: Sport and Recreation

2024/25								
Programme	Main appropriation	Adjustment Appropriation					Total adjustment appropriation	Adjusted appropriation
		Roll-overs	Virements and shifts	Suspension of funds	Allocation of Funds	Other adjustments		
R thousand								
Management	16 692	-	844	-	-	-	844	17 536
Sport	11 964	-	(285)	-	-	-	(285)	11 679
Recreation	11 012	-	(253)	-	-	-	(253)	10 759
School Sport	21 816	-	(306)	-	-	-	(306)	21 510
Total	61 484	-	-	-	-	-	-	61 484
Economic classification								
Current payments	48 769	-	-	-	-	-	-	48 769
Compensation of employees	22 752	-	-	-	-	-	-	22 752
Goods and services	26 017	-	-	-	-	-	-	26 017
Interest and rent on land	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and subsidies to:	11 504	-	-	-	-	-	-	11 504
Provinces and municipalities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Departmental agencies and accounts	11 504	-	-	-	-	-	-	11 504
Universities and technikons	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Foreign governments and international organisations	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public corporations and private enterprises	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-profit institutions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Households	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments for capital assets	1 211	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 211
Buildings and other fixed structures	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Machinery and equipment	1 211	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 211
Heritage assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Specialised military assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biological assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Land and sub-soil assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Software and other intangible assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments for financial assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total	61 484	-	-	-	-	-	-	61 484

Virements and shifts

Shifts within this programme are applied to the same economic classification and item.

Virements and shifts

Table 7.3: Virements and shifts within the department

FROM			TO		
Programme by Economic classification	R thousand	Motivation	Programme by Economic classification	R thousand	Motivation
Programme 1	(386)		Programme 1	251	
Current payments	(386)		Current payments	-	
Compensation of employees	(247)	Reprioritisation to defray excess expenditure under transfers and subsidies	Compensation of employees	-	
Goods and services	(139)	Reprioritisation to defray excess expenditure in Cultural Affairs and provide additional funding for transfers and subsidies	Goods and services	-	
Interest on rent and land	-		Interest on rent and land	-	
Transfers and Subsidies	-		Transfers and Subsidies	251	Defray excess expenditure and provide additional funding
Payment for capital assets	-		Payment for capital assets	-	
Payment for financial assets	-		Payment for financial assets	-	
Percentage of programme budget	0%		Percentage of programme budget	0%	
Programme 2	(248)		Programme 2	383	
Current payments	(248)		Current payments	135	
Compensation of employees	(148)	Reprioritisation to defray excess expenditure under transfers and subsidies	Compensation of employees	-	
Goods and services	(100)	Reprioritisation to provide additional funding under transfers and subsidies	Goods and services	135	Provision to defray excess expenditure
Interest on rent and land	-		Interest on rent and land	-	
Transfers and Subsidies	-		Transfers and Subsidies	248	Reprioritisation to defray excess expenditure and provide additional funding
Payment for capital assets	-		Payment for capital assets	-	
Payment for financial assets	-		Payment for financial assets	-	
Percentage of programme budget	0%		Percentage of programme budget	1%	
Programme 3	(105)		Programme 3	105	
Current payments	(105)		Current payments	-	
Compensation of employees	(105)	Reprioritisation to defray excess expenditure under transfers and subsidies	Compensation of employees	-	
Goods and services	-		Goods and services	-	
Interest on rent and land	-		Interest on rent and land	-	
Transfers and Subsidies	-		Transfers and Subsidies	105	Reprioritisation to defray excess expenditure
Payment for capital assets	-		Payment for capital assets	-	
Payment for financial assets	-		Payment for financial assets	-	
Percentage of programme budget	0%		Percentage of programme budget	0%	
Programme 4	-		Programme 4	-	
Current payments	-		Current payments	-	
Compensation of employees	-		Compensation of employees	-	
Goods and services	-		Goods and services	-	
Interest on rent and land	-		Interest on rent and land	-	
Transfers and Subsidies	-		Transfers and Subsidies	-	
Payment for capital assets	-		Payment for capital assets	-	
Payment for financial assets	-		Payment for financial assets	-	
Percentage of programme budget	0%		Percentage of programme budget	0%	
Total for Vote	(739)		Total for Vote	739	

Expenditure for 2023/24 and preliminary expenditure for 2024/25

Table 7.4: Expenditure for 2023/24 and preliminary expenditure for 2024/25

Programme	2023/24					2024/25			
	Expenditure outcome					Preliminary expenditure			
R thousand	Adjusted appropriation	Apr 2023 - Sep 2023	Apr 2023 - Sep 2023 - percentage of adjusted appropriation	Apr 2023 - Mar 2024	Apr 2023 - Mar 2024 - percentage of adjusted appropriation	Adjusted appropriation	Apr 2024 - Sep 2024	Apr 2024 - Sep 2024 - percentage of adjusted appropriation	% change in Expenditure 2023/24 - 2024/25 Apr - Sep
Administration	118 645	55 002	46%	101 976	86%	121 915	46 797	38%	-15%
Cultural Affairs	103 505	35 569	34%	70 281	68%	88 285	39 246	44%	10%
Library and Archives Services	197 608	83 198	42%	191 535	97%	203 108	77 245	38%	-7%
Sport and Recreation	84 864	34 119	40%	73 454	87%	61 484	24 174	39%	-29%
Total	504 622	207 888	41%	437 246	87%	474 792	187 462	39%	-10%
Economic classification									
Current payments	323 074	158 498	49%	313 216	97%	342 625	161 218	47%	2%
Compensation of employees	213 721	102 705	48%	207 942	97%	235 201	110 846	47%	8%
Goods and services	109 353	55 793	51%	105 274	96%	107 424	50 372	47%	-10%
Interest and rent on land	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0%	0%
Transfers and subsidies to:	97 931	26 220	27%	88 096	90%	79 610	19 579	25%	-25%
Provinces and municipalities	42 854	7 340	17%	42 854	100%	44 605	3 814	9%	-48%
Departmental agencies and accounts	49 575	17 277	35%	39 221	79%	28 741	12 143	42%	-30%
Universities and technikons	-	-	0%	-	0%	500	-	0%	0%
Foreign governments and international organisations	-	-	0%	-	0%	-	-	0%	0%
Public corporations and private enterprises	-	-	0%	-	0%	-	-	0%	0%
Non-profit institutions	2 696	787	29%	3 316	123%	3 282	2 224	68%	183%
Households	2 806	816	29%	2 705	96%	2 482	1 398	56%	71%
Payments for capital assets	83 617	23 170	28%	35 916	43%	52 557	6 665	13%	-71%
Buildings and other fixed structures	73 770	16 922	23%	24 497	33%	45 838	4 612	10%	-73%
Machinery and equipment	9 847	6 248	63%	11 419	116%	6 683	2 020	30%	-68%
Heritage assets	-	-	0%	-	0%	-	-	0%	0%
Specialised military assets	-	-	0%	-	0%	-	-	0%	0%
Biological assets	-	-	0%	-	0%	-	-	0%	0%
Land and sub-soil assets	-	-	0%	-	0%	-	-	0%	0%
Software and other intangible assets	-	-	0%	-	0%	36	33	92%	0%
Payments for financial assets	-	-	0%	18	0%	-	-	0%	0%
Total	504 622	207 888	41%	437 246	87%	474 792	187 462	39%	-10%

Main expenditure trends for the first half of 2024/25

The expenditure for the first half of the financial year amounted to R187.462 million or 39 per cent of the adjusted budget of R474.792 million. This is 10 per cent less than in the previous financial year.

Programme 1: Administration

Expenditure for the period amounted to R46.797 million or 38 per cent of the adjusted appropriation of R121.915 million. This is 15 per cent less than in the previous financial year.

Programme 2: Cultural Affairs

Expenditure for the first half of the financial year amounted to R39.246 million or 44 per cent of the adjusted appropriation of R88.285 million. The spending is 10 per cent more than the previous year and this is attributed mainly to the implementation of national commemorative days.

Programme 3: Library and Archives Services

Expenditure for the first half of the financial year amounted to R77.245 million or 38 per cent of the adjusted appropriation of R203.108 million, which is 7 per cent less than in the previous financial year.

Programme 4: Sport and Recreation

Expenditure for the first half of the financial year amounted to R24.174 million or 39 per cent of the adjusted appropriation of R61.484 million. This is 29 per cent less than in the previous financial year.

Expenditure per economic classification

Current payments

Expenditure for the first half of the financial year amounted to R161.218 million or 47 per cent of the adjusted appropriation of R342.625 million. Spending on compensation of employees was the main contributor to the increase in spending levels as compared to the previous financial year.

Transfers and subsidies

Expenditure for the first half of the financial year amounted to R19.579 million or 25 per cent of the adjusted budget of R79.610 million. The expenditure trends indicated a decrease of 25 per cent when compared with the same period of the previous year. This is mainly due to the non-compliance of municipalities in terms of service level agreements.

The bulk of the budget consists of transfers to municipalities, and spending on transfers and subsidies is highly reliant on the submission of compliance documents from entities and municipalities in line with the legislation, while spending on other transfers such as non-profit organisations and households is dependent on applications.

Payments for capital assets

Expenditure for the first half of the financial year amounted to R6.665 million or 13 per cent of the adjusted budget of R52.557 million.

Departmental receipts

Table 7.5: Departmental Receipts

R thousand	2023/24					2024/25			
	Adjusted appropriation	Receipts Outcome				Preliminary Receipts			
		Apr 2023 - Sep 2023	Apr 2023 - Sep 2023 - percentage of adjusted estimate	Apr 2023 - Mar 2024	Apr 2023 - Mar 2024 - percentage of adjusted estimate	Budget estimate	Adjusted estimate	Apr 2024 - Sep 2024	Apr 2024 - Sep 2024 - percentage of adjusted estimate
Departmental Receipts	335	186	56%	1 011	302%	350	350	156	45%
Tax receipts	-	-	0%	-	0%	-	-	-	0%
Sales of goods and services other than capital assets	335	138	41%	461	138%	350	350	151	43%
Transfers received	-	-	0%	-	0%	-	-	-	0%
Fines, penalties and forfeits	-	-	0%	-	0%	-	-	-	0%
Interest, dividends and rent on land	-	47	0%	47	0%	-	-	-	0%
Sales of capital assets	-	-	0%	376	0%	-	-	-	0%
Transactions in financial assets and liabilities	-	1	0%	127	0%	-	-	5	0%
Total	335	186	56%	1 011	302%	350	350	156	45%

Main departmental revenue trends for the first half of 2024/25

The department's receipts amounted to R0.156 million as at the end of the first half of the 2024/25 financial year, representing 45 per cent of the adjusted estimates.

Changes to transfers and subsidies and conditional grants

Summary of changes to transfers and subsidies

Table 7.6: Summary of changes to transfers and subsidies

R thousand	Main appropriation	Adjustment Appropriation					Total adjustment appropriation	Adjusted appropriation
		Roll-overs	Virements and shifts	Suspension of funds	Allocation of Funds	Other adjustments		
Current	78 256	-	604	-	-	750	1 354	79 610
Provinces and municipalities	44 605	-	-	-	-	-	-	44 605
Departmental agencies and accounts	27 687	-	304	-	-	750	1 054	28 741
Universities and technikons	500	-	-	-	-	-	-	500
Foreign governments and international organisations	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public corporations and private enterprises	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-profit institutions	3 181	-	101	-	-	-	101	3 282
Households	2 283	-	199	-	-	-	199	2 482
Total	78 256	-	604	-	-	750	1 354	79 610

The budget for transfers to departmental agencies and accounts is adjusted upwards by R1.054 million to support the development of artists and to enhance economic growth while highlighting artistic talent. An amount of R0.101 is reprioritised within the discretionary fund towards transfers to non-profit institutions. Transfers to households is adjusted upwards with an amount of R0.199 million to provide for employee benefits and arbitration awards.

Summary of changes to conditional grants

Table 7.7: Summary of changes to conditional grants

R thousand	Main appropriation	Adjustment Appropriation					Total adjustment appropriation	Adjusted appropriation
		Roll-overs	Virements and shifts	Suspension of funds	Allocation of Funds	Other adjustments		
Programme 3: Library and Archives Services	184 727	4 919	-	-	-	-	4 919	189 646
Community Library Services Grant	182 629	4 919	-	-	-	-	4 919	187 548
Expanded Public Works Programme Integrated Grant for Provinces	2 098	-	-	-	-	-	-	2 098
Programme 4: Sport and Recreation	36 705	-	-	-	-	-	-	36 705
Mass Participation and Sport Programme Grant	36 705	-	-	-	-	-	-	36 705
Total	221 432	4 919	-	-	-	-	4 919	226 351

Rolled over funds amounting to R4.919 million is approved within the Community Library Services Grant in respect of infrastructure projects.

Vote 8

Provincial Treasury

Adjusted budget summary

Table 8.1: Adjustment Budget Summary

2024/25			
R thousand	Main appropriation	Adjusted appropriation	(Decrease) / Increase
Amount to be appropriated	395 051	366 313	(28 738)
<i>of which</i>			-
Current payments	385 941	352 837	(33 104)
Transfers and subsidies	4 104	6 150	2 046
Payments for capital assets	5 006	7 326	2 320
Payments for financial assets	-	-	-
Direct Charge against the Provincial Fund			
Executing authority	MEC for Finance, Economic Development and Tourism		
Accounting officer	Deputy Director-General of Provincial Treasury		
Website Address	www.ncpt.gov.za		

Aim

To render timeous and responsive service delivery to clients through the promotion of efficient, effective and transparent economic use of provincial resources and ensuring the alignment of strategic plans and budgets to the Provincial Growth and Development Strategies.

Changes to programme purposes, objectives and measures

There are no changes to programme purposes, objectives and measures.

Adjusted Estimates of Provincial Expenditure 2024

Table 8.2: Adjusted Estimate of Provincial Expenditure

Programme	2024/25							
	Main appropriation	Adjustment Appropriation						Adjusted appropriation
		Roll-overs	Virements and shifts	Suspension of funds	Allocation of Funds	Other adjustments	Total adjustment appropriation	
R thousand								
Administration	175 998	-	-	(7 833)	-	-	(7 833)	168 165
Sustainable Fiscal Resource Management	53 072	-	-	(4 823)	-	-	(4 823)	48 249
Supply Chain Management, Assets & Financial Governance	41 644	-	-	(4 318)	-	-	(4 318)	37 326
Municipal Financial Management	27 458	-	-	(4 193)	-	-	(4 193)	23 265
Provincial Internal Audit	57 401	-	-	(5 135)	-	-	(5 135)	52 266
Provincial Internal Audit	39 478	-	-	(2 436)	-	-	(2 436)	37 042
Total	395 051	-	-	(28 738)	-	-	(28 738)	366 313
Economic classification								
Current payments	385 941	-	(4 366)	(28 738)	-	-	(33 104)	352 837
Compensation of employees	271 969	-	(9 866)	(23 059)	-	-	(32 925)	239 044
Goods and services	81 372	-	4 000	(5 679)	-	-	(1 679)	79 693
Interest and rent on land	32 600	-	1 500	-	-	-	1 500	34 100
Transfers and subsidies	4 104	-	2 046	-	-	-	2 046	6 150
Provinces and municipalities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Departmental agencies and accounts	24	-	-	-	-	-	-	24
Universities and technikons	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Foreign governments and international organisations	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public corporations and private enterprises	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-profit institutions	580	-	-	-	-	-	-	580
Households	3 500	-	2 046	-	-	-	2 046	5 546
Payments for capital assets	5 006	-	2 320	-	-	-	2 320	7 326
Buildings and other fixed structures	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Machinery and equipment	4 976	-	1 320	-	-	-	1 320	6 296
Heritage assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Specialised military assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biological assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Land and sub-soil assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Software and other intangible assets	30	-	1 000	-	-	-	1 000	1 030
Payments for financial assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total	395 051	-	-	(28 738)	-	-	(28 738)	366 313

Virements and shifts

An amount of R4.366 million is shifted from current payments to transfers and subsidies and payments for capital assets to make provision for the procurement of IT related software and hardware and to increase discretionary funding in the Office of the MEC.

Suspension of funds – R28.738 million

An amount of R26.368 million is suspended due to the fiscal consolidation reduction. Furthermore, an amount of R2.370 million is suspended from the department's goods and services budget to accommodate the function shift of the insourcing of security services in the Department of Transport, Safety and Liaison.

Details of Adjustments to Estimates of Provincial Expenditure 2024

Programme 1: Administration

Table 8.2.1: Programme 1: Administration

Subprogramme	2024/25							
	Main appropriation	Adjustment Appropriation					Total adjustment appropriation	Adjusted appropriation
		Roll-overs	Virements and shifts	Suspension of funds	Allocation of Funds	Other adjustments		
R thousand								
Ministerial Support	19 084	-	-	(99)	-	-	(99)	18 985
Executive Support and Stakeholder	6 175	-	-	(1 161)	-	-	(1 161)	5 014
Corporate Management Services	85 132	-	-	(5 306)	-	-	(5 306)	79 826
Financial Management Services	65 607	-	-	(1 267)	-	-	(1 267)	64 340
Total	175 998	-	-	(7 833)	-	-	(7 833)	168 165
Economic classification								
Current payments	168 034	-	(3 500)	(7 833)	-	-	(11 333)	156 701
Compensation of employees	86 478	-	(6 000)	(4 564)	-	-	(10 564)	75 914
Goods and services	49 556	-	2 500	(3 269)	-	-	(769)	48 787
Interest and rent on land	32 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	32 000
Transfers and subsidies total:	4 104	-	2 000	-	-	-	2 000	6 104
Provinces and municipalities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Departmental agencies and accounts	24	-	-	-	-	-	-	24
Universities and technikons	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Foreign governments and international organisations	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public corporations and private enterprises	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-profit institutions	580	-	-	-	-	-	-	580
Households	3 500	-	2 000	-	-	-	2 000	5 500
Payments for capital assets	3 860	-	1 500	-	-	-	1 500	5 360
Buildings and other fixed structures	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Machinery and equipment	3 860	-	500	-	-	-	500	4 360
Heritage assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Specialised military assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biological assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Land and sub-soil assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Software and other intangible assets	-	-	1 000	-	-	-	1 000	1 000
Payments for financial assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total	175 998	-	-	(7 833)	-	-	(7 833)	168 165

Virements and shifts

An amount of R6 million is reprioritised from compensation of employees to payments for capital assets and goods and services to cover the cost of replacing Groupwise 7 with Microsoft exchange 2019 and to comply with the DPSA directive on Cloud and Security and Active Directory Rollout and maintenance.

The department also reprioritised within the programme to increase the MEC discretionary funding by R2 million.

Suspension of funds – R7.833 million

An amount of R5.463 million is suspended due to fiscal consolidation, while R2.370 million is suspended from the department's goods and services budget to accommodate the function shift for of the insourcing of security services in the Department of Transport, Safety and Liaison.

On transfers and subsidies, under households, there will be transactions and events with financial impact, within the remit of paragraph 21.1.1 of National Treasury Regulations in areas of cash donations/financial assistance for things like enterprise development, community outreach and so forth, travel and

accommodation, catering, accommodation and other economic classes. The aforesaid transactions will have ceiling of R350 000 for control purposes and will be subject to audit by different assurance providers for accountability purposes and disclosed in the financial statement in the relevant annexures for this class. This has a retrospective effect from 1 April 2024 and includes transactions up to the end of March 2025.

Programme 2: Sustainable Fiscal Resources Management

Table 8.2.2: Programme 2: Sustainable Fiscal Resource Management

2024/25								
Subprogramme	Main appropriation	Adjustment Appropriation						Adjusted appropriation
		Roll-overs	Virements and shifts	Suspension of funds	Allocation of Funds	Other adjustments	Total adjustment appropriation	
R thousand								
Programme Support	2 412	-	-	(190)	-	-	(190)	2 222
Budget, Public Finance & Data Management	15 244	-	-	(1 642)	-	-	(1 642)	13 602
Economic Analysis & Fiscal Oversight	9 365	-	-	(1 453)	-	-	(1 453)	7 912
Infrastructure Management	26 051	-	-	(1 538)	-	-	(1 538)	24 513
Total	53 072	-	-	(4 823)	-	-	(4 823)	48 249
Economic classification								
Current payments	52 937	-	-	(4 823)	-	-	(4 823)	48 114
Compensation of employees	35 056	-	-	(4 383)	-	-	(4 383)	30 673
Goods and services	17 881	-	-	(440)	-	-	(440)	17 441
Interest and rent on land	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and subsidies	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Provinces and municipalities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Departmental agencies and accounts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Universities and technikons	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Foreign governments and international organisations	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public corporations and private enterprises	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-profit institutions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Households	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments for capital assets	135	-	-	-	-	-	-	135
Buildings and other fixed structures	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Machinery and equipment	135	-	-	-	-	-	-	135
Heritage assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Specialised military assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biological assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Land and sub-soil assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Software and other intangible assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments for financial assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total	53 072	-	-	(4 823)	-	-	(4 823)	48 249

Suspension of funds – R4.823 million

An amount of R4.823 million is suspended due to fiscal consolidation reductions.

Programme 3: Supply Chain Management, Assets and Liabilities

Table 8.2.3: Programme 3: Supply Chain Management, Assets & Liabilities

2024/25								
Subprogramme	Main appropriation	Adjustment Appropriation						Adjusted appropriation
		Roll-overs	Virements and shifts	Suspension of funds	Allocation of Funds	Other adjustments	Total adjustment appropriation	
R thousand								
Programme Support	2 378	-	816	-	-	-	816	3 194
Provincial Supply Chain & Asset Management	13 981	-	(816)	(1 991)	-	-	(2 807)	11 174
Financial Information Management	16 663	-	-	(1 600)	-	-	(1 600)	15 063
Banking and Cashflow Management	8 622	-	-	(727)	-	-	(727)	7 895
Total	41 644	-	-	(4 318)	-	-	(4 318)	37 326
Economic classification								
Current payments	41 394	-	-	(4 318)	-	-	(4 318)	37 076
Compensation of employees	37 308	-	(3 000)	(3 828)	-	-	(6 828)	30 480
Goods and services	3 486	-	1 500	(490)	-	-	1 010	4 496
Interest and rent on land	600	-	1 500	-	-	-	1 500	2 100
Transfers and subsidies	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Provinces and municipalities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Departmental agencies and accounts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Universities and technikons	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Foreign governments and international organisations	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public corporations and private enterprises	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-profit institutions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Households	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments for capital assets	250	-	-	-	-	-	-	250
Buildings and other fixed structures	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Machinery and equipment	220	-	-	-	-	-	-	220
Heritage assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Specialised military assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biological assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Land and sub-soil assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Software and other intangible assets	30	-	-	-	-	-	-	30
Payments for financial assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total	41 644	-	-	(4 318)	-	-	(4 318)	37 326

Virements and shifts

An amount of R3 million is reprioritised within current payments for the cost incurred on the activation of the overdraft facility and interest.

Suspension of funds – R 4.318 million

An amount of R4.318 million is suspended due to the fiscal consolidation reduction.

Programme 4: Financial Governance

Table 8.2.4: Programme 4: Financial Governance

2024/25								
Subprogramme	Main appropriation	Adjustment Appropriation						Adjusted appropriation
		Roll-overs	Virements and shifts	Suspension of funds	Allocation of Funds	Other adjustments	Total adjustment appropriation	
R thousand								
Programme Support	2 828	-	-	(190)	-	-	(190)	2 638
Provincial Accounting Services	10 559	-	-	(2 086)	-	-	(2 086)	8 473
Norms and Standards	7 585	-	-	(1 092)	-	-	(1 092)	6 493
Provincial Risk Management	6 486	-	-	(825)	-	-	(825)	5 661
Total	27 458	-	-	(4 193)	-	-	(4 193)	23 265
Economic classification								
Current payments	27 333	-	(259)	(4 193)	-	-	(4 452)	22 881
Compensation of employees	24 028	-	(259)	(3 883)	-	-	(4 142)	19 886
Goods and services	3 305	-	-	(310)	-	-	(310)	2 995
Interest and rent on land	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and subsidies	-	-	9	-	-	-	9	9
Provinces and municipalities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Departmental agencies and accounts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Universities and technikons	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Foreign governments and international organisations	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public corporations and private enterprises	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-profit institutions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Households	-	-	9	-	-	-	9	9
Payments for capital assets	125	-	250	-	-	-	250	375
Buildings and other fixed structures	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Machinery and equipment	125	-	250	-	-	-	250	375
Heritage assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Specialised military assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biological assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Land and sub-soil assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Software and other intangible assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments for financial assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total	27 458	-	-	(4 193)	-	-	(4 193)	23 265

Virements and shifts

An amount of R0.259 million is reprioritised from compensation of employees to capital payments to cover the cost of computer hardware and systems for newly appointed staff and to defray excess expenditure on transfers and subsidies.

Suspension of funds – R4.193 million

An amount of R4.193 million is suspended due to the fiscal consolidation reduction.

Programme 5: Municipal Financial Management

Table 8.2.5: Programme 5: Municipal Financial Management

2024/25								
Subprogramme	Main appropriation	Adjustment Appropriation						Adjusted appropriation
		Roll-overs	Virements and shifts	Suspension of funds	Allocation of Funds	Other adjustments	Total adjustment appropriation	
R thousand								
Programme Support	14 191	-	817	-	-	-	817	15 008
Cluster 1:ZF Mgcawu & Namakwa	15 267	-	(400)	(1 769)	-	-	(2 169)	13 098
Cluster 2: Pixley Ka Seme	14 409	-	(417)	(1 394)	-	-	(1 811)	12 598
Cluster 3: John Taolo Gaetsewe & Frances Baard	13 534	-	-	(1 972)	-	-	(1 972)	11 562
Total	57 401	-	-	(5 135)	-	-	(5 135)	52 266
Economic classification								
Current payments	56 946	-	(287)	(5 135)	-	-	(5 422)	51 524
Compensation of employees	52 285	-	(287)	(4 235)	-	-	(4 522)	47 763
Goods and services	4 661	-	-	(900)	-	-	(900)	3 761
Interest and rent on land	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and subsidies	-	-	37	-	-	-	37	37
Provinces and municipalities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Departmental agencies and accounts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Universities and technikons	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Foreign governments and international organisations	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public corporations and private enterprises	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-profit institutions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Households	-	-	37	-	-	-	37	37
Payments for capital assets	455	-	250	-	-	-	250	705
Buildings and other fixed structures	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Machinery and equipment	455	-	250	-	-	-	250	705
Heritage assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Specialised military assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biological assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Land and sub-soil assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Software and other intangible assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments for financial assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total	57 401	-	-	(5 135)	-	-	(5 135)	52 266

Virements and shifts

An amount of R0.287 million is reprioritised from compensation of employees to capital payments to cover the cost of computer hardware and systems for newly appointed staff and to defray excess expenditure on transfers and subsidies.

Suspension of funds – R5.135 million

An amount of R5.135 million is suspended due to the fiscal consolidation reduction.

Programme 6: Provincial Internal Audit

Table 8.2.6: Programme 6: Provincial Internal Audit

2024/25								
Subprogramme	Main appropriation	Adjustment appropriation						Adjusted appropriation
		Roll-overs	Virements and shifts	Suspension of funds	Allocation of Funds	Other adjustments	Total adjustment appropriation	
R thousand								
Programme Support	7 087	-	-	(620)	-	-	(620)	6 467
Cluster 1: Education	8 112	-	-	(797)	-	-	(797)	7 315
Cluster 2: Health	8 138	-	(22)	(729)	-	-	(751)	7 387
Cluster 3: Agriculture	8 076	-	22	-	-	-	22	8 098
Cluster 4: Roads & Public Works	8 065	-	-	(290)	-	-	(290)	7 775
Total	39 478	-	-	(2 436)	-	-	(2 436)	37 042
Economic classification								
Current payments	39 297	-	(320)	(2 436)	-	-	(2 756)	36 541
Compensation of employees	36 814	-	(320)	(2 166)	-	-	(2 486)	34 328
Goods and services	2 483	-	-	(270)	-	-	(270)	2 213
Interest and rent on land	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and subsidies	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Provinces and municipalities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Departmental agencies and accounts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Universities and technikons	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Foreign governments and international organisations	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public corporations and private enterprises	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-profit institutions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Households	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments for capital assets	181	-	320	-	-	-	320	501
Buildings and other fixed structures	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Machinery and equipment	181	-	320	-	-	-	320	501
Heritage assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Specialised military assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biological assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Land and sub-soil assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Software and other intangible assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments for financial assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total	39 478	-	-	(2 436)	-	-	(2 436)	37 042

Virements and shifts

An amount of R0.320 million is shifted from compensation of employees to capital payments to cover the cost of computer hardware and systems for newly appointed staff.

Suspension of funds – R2.436 million

An amount of R2.436 million is suspended due to the fiscal consolidation reduction.

Virements and shifts

Table 8.3: Virements and shifts within the department

FROM		TO			
Programme 1	(6 000)		Programme 1	6 000	
Current payments	(6 000)		Current payments	2 500	
Compensation of employees	(6 000)	Savings due to delay in filling of vacant funded posts	Compensation of employees	-	
Goods and services	-		Goods and services	2 500	IT related complinace projects and Biometric scanners
Interest on rent and land	-		Interest on rent and land	-	
Transfers and Subsidies	-		Transfers and Subsidies	2 000	MEC Discretionary
Payment for capital assets	-		Payment for capital assets	1 500	Machinery and equipment and software for ICT infrastructure
Payment for financial assets	-		Payment for financial assets	-	
Percentage of programme budget	-3%		Percentage of programme budget	3%	
Programme 2	-		Programme 2	-	
Current payments	-		Current payments	-	
Compensation of employees	-		Compensation of employees	-	
Goods and services	-		Goods and services	-	
Interest on rent and land	-		Interest on rent and land	-	
Transfers and Subsidies	-		Transfers and Subsidies	-	
Payment for capital assets	-		Payment for capital assets	-	
Payment for financial assets	-		Payment for financial assets	-	
Percentage of programme budget	0%		Percentage of programme budget	0%	
Programme 3	(3 000)		Programme 3	3 000	
Current payments	(3 000)		Current payments	3 000	
Compensation of employees	(3 000)	Savings due to delay in filling of vacant funded posts	Compensation of employees	-	
Goods and services	-		Goods and services	1 500	Bank charges
Interest on rent and land	-		Interest on rent and land	1 500	Interest on bank overdraft
Transfers and Subsidies	-		Transfers and Subsidies	-	
Payment for capital assets	-		Payment for capital assets	-	
Payment for financial assets	-		Payment for financial assets	-	
Percentage of programme budget	-7%		Percentage of programme budget	7%	
Programme 4	(259)		Programme 4	259	
Current payments	(259)		Current payments	-	
Compensation of employees	(259)	Savings due to delay in filling of vacant funded posts	Compensation of employees	-	
Goods and services	-		Goods and services	-	
Interest on rent and land	-		Interest on rent and land	-	
Transfers and Subsidies	-		Transfers and Subsidies	9	Payments for leave gratuity
Payment for capital assets	-		Payment for capital assets	250	Payments for computers of new appointees
Payment for financial assets	-		Payment for financial assets	-	
Percentage of programme budget	-1%		Percentage of programme budget	1%	
Programme 5	(287)		Programme 5	287	
Current payments	(287)		Current payments	-	
Compensation of employees	(287)	Savings due to delay in filling of vacant funded posts	Compensation of employees	-	
Goods and services	-		Goods and services	-	
Interest on rent and land	-		Interest on rent and land	-	
Transfers and Subsidies	-		Transfers and Subsidies	37	Payments for leave gratuity
Payment for capital assets	-		Payment for capital assets	250	Payments for computers of new appointees
Payment for financial assets	-		Payment for financial assets	-	
Percentage of programme budget	0%		Percentage of programme budget	0%	
Programme 6	(320)		Programme 6	320	
Current payments	(320)		Current payments	-	
Compensation of employees	(320)	Funds shifted for purchasing computer equipment for new employees	Compensation of employees	-	
Goods and services	-		Good and services	-	
Interest on rent and land	-		Interest on rent and land	-	
Transfers and Subsidies	-		Transfers and Subsidies	-	
Payment for capital assets	-		Payment for capital assets	320	Funds shifted for purchasing computer equipment for new employees
Payment for financial assets	-		Payment for financial assets	-	
Percentage of programme budget	-1%		Percentage of programme budget	1%	
Total for Vote	(9 866)		Total for Vote	9 866	

Expenditure for 2023/24 and preliminary expenditure for 2024/25

Table 8.4: Expenditure for 2023/24 and preliminary expenditure for 2024/25

Programme	2023/24					2024/25			
	Expenditure outcome					Preliminary expenditure			
	Adjusted appropriation	Apr 2023 - Sep 2023	Apr 2023 - Sep 2023 - percentage of adjusted appropriation	Apr 2023 - Mar 2024	Apr 2023 - Mar 2024 - percentage of adjusted appropriation	Adjusted appropriation	Apr 2024 - Sep 2024	Apr 2024 - Sep 2024 - percentage of adjusted appropriation	% change in Expenditure 2023/24 - 2024/25 Apr - Sep
R thousand									
Administration	153 342	73 617	48%	146 353	95%	168 165	83 680	50%	14%
Sustainable Fiscal Resource Management	36 735	13 465	37%	25 325	69%	48 249	13 432	28%	0%
Supply Chain Management, Assets & Liabilities	35 924	14 968	42%	30 038	84%	37 326	18 318	49%	22%
Financial Governance	30 990	10 718	35%	21 334	69%	23 265	10 590	46%	-1%
Municipal Financial Management	63 948	22 376	35%	42 469	66%	52 266	24 373	47%	9%
Provincial Internal Audit	40 081	17 418	43%	35 140	88%	37 042	17 963	48%	3%
Total	361 020	152 562	42%	300 659	83%	366 313	168 356	46%	10%
Economic classification									
Current payments	343 443	143 177	42%	284 246	83%	352 837	160 910	46%	12%
Compensation of employees	254 873	105 795	42%	211 714	83%	239 044	113 779	48%	8%
Goods and services	73 390	37 382	51%	72 532	99%	79 693	30 558	38%	-18%
Interest and rent on land	15 180	-	0%	-	0%	34 100	16 573	49%	100%
Transfers and subsidies to:	4 223	2 490	59%	4 914	116%	6 150	4 223	69%	70%
Provinces and municipalities	-	-	0%	-	0%	-	-	0%	0%
Departmental agencies and accounts	42	13	31%	14	33%	24	10	42%	-23%
Universities and technikons	-	-	0%	-	0%	-	-	0%	0%
Foreign governments and international organisations	-	-	0%	-	0%	-	-	0%	0%
Public corporations and private enterprises	-	-	0%	-	0%	-	-	0%	0%
Non-profit institutions	181	20	11%	235	130%	580	128	22%	540%
Households	4 000	2 457	61%	4 665	117%	5 546	4 085	74%	66%
Payments for capital assets	13 354	6 895	52%	11 499	86%	7 326	3 223	44%	-53%
Buildings and other fixed structures	-	-	0%	-	0%	-	-	0%	0%
Machinery and equipment	12 354	6 330	51%	10 779	87%	6 296	3 223	51%	-49%
Heritage assets	-	-	0%	-	0%	-	-	0%	0%
Specialised military assets	-	-	0%	-	0%	-	-	0%	0%
Biological assets	-	-	0%	-	0%	-	-	0%	0%
Land and sub-soil assets	-	-	0%	-	0%	-	-	0%	0%
Software and other intangible assets	1 000	565	57%	720	72%	1 030	-	0%	100%
Payments for financial assets	-	-	0%	-	0%	-	-	0%	0%
Total	361 020	152 562	42%	300 659	83%	366 313	168 356	46%	10%

Main expenditure trends for the first half of 2024/25

The total expenditure for the first six months of the financial year amounted to R168.356 million or 46 per cent of the total adjusted budget of R366.313 million. The expenditure shows a year-on-year increase of 10 per cent when compared to the same period in the previous financial year. This expenditure increase is informed by compensation of employees and transfer payments.

Programme 1: Administration

Expenditure amounted to R83.680 million or 50 per cent of the adjusted appropriation of R168.165 million as compared to R73.617 million or 48 per cent of R153.342 million in 2023/24. The expenditure increased by 14 per cent due to additional appointments and the cost associated with the appointments, as well as the activation of the overdraft facilities and bank related costs.

Programme 2: Sustainable Fiscal Resource Management

Expenditure amounted to R13.432 million or 28 per cent of the adjusted appropriation of R48.249 million as compared to R13.465 million or 37 per cent of the adjusted appropriation of R36.735 million in 2023/24.

Expenditure stayed constant due to delays in the filling of posts and also the fact that many of the activities of the program take place in the third and fourth quarters of the financial year.

Programme 3: Supply Chain Management, Asset and Liabilities

Expenditure amounted to R18.318 million or 49 per cent of the adjusted appropriation of R37.326 million as compared to R14.968 million or 42 per cent of the adjusted appropriation of R35.924 million in the 2023/24 financial year. Expenditure increased by 22 per cent due to newly appointed personnel.

Programme 4: Financial Governance

Expenditure amounted to R10.590 million or 46 per cent of the adjusted appropriation of R23.265 million as compared to R10.718 million or 35 per cent of the adjusted appropriation of R30.990 million in the 2023/24 financial year. Expenditure decreased by 1 per cent.

Programme 5: Municipal Financial Management

Expenditure amounted to R24.373 million or 47 per cent of the adjusted appropriation of R52.266 million as compared to R22.376 million or 35 per cent of the adjusted appropriation of R63.948 million in 2023/24. Expenditure increased by 9 per cent due to newly appointed personnel.

Programme 6: Provincial Internal Audit

Expenditure amounted to R17.963 million or 48 per cent of the adjusted appropriation of R37.042 million as compared to R17.418 million or 43 per cent of the adjusted appropriation of R40.081 million in the 2023/24 financial year. Expenditure increased by 3 per cent due to newly appointed personnel.

Expenditure per economic classification

Current payments

The expenditure in the department in terms of current payments amounted to R160.910 million or 46 per cent of the adjusted appropriation of R352.837 million as compared to R143.177 million or 42 per cent of R343.443 million in 2023/24. Expenditure increased by 12 per cent driven by personnel as a result of filling of vacant positions during the six months.

Transfers and subsidies

The department's expenditure on transfer payments amounted to R4.223 million or 69 per cent of the adjusted appropriation of R6.150 million as compared to R2.490 million or 59 per cent of the adjusted appropriation of R4.223 million in the 2023/24 financial year. The large increase of 70 per cent is attributable to increased outreach programmes under Office of the MEC.

Payments for capital assets

The department's expenditure on capital payments amounted to R3.223 million or 44 per cent of the adjusted appropriation of R7.326 million as compared to R6.895 million or 52 per cent of the adjusted appropriation of R13.354 million in the 2023/24 financial year. Expenditure decreased by 53 per cent due reduced procurement of office furniture.

Departmental receipts

Table 8.5: Departmental Receipts

R thousand	Adjusted appropriation	2023/24				2024/25			
		Receipts Outcome				Preliminary Receipts			
		Apr 2023 - Sep 2023	Apr 2023 - Sep 2023 - percentage of adjusted estimate	Apr 2023 - Mar 2024	Apr 2023 - Mar 2024 - percentage of adjusted estimate	Budget estimate	Adjusted estimate	Apr 2024 - Sep 2024	Apr 2024 - Sep 2024 - percentage of adjusted estimate
Departmental Receipts	28 000	49 649	177%	115 180	411%	29 288	29 288	11 846	40%
Tax receipts	-	-	0%	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sales of goods and services other than capital assets	184	89	48%	184	100%	192	192	92	48%
Transfers received	-	-	0%	-	0%	-	-	-	0%
Fines, penalties and forfeits	-	-	0%	-	0%	-	-	-	0%
Interest, dividends and rent on land	27 674	49 546	179%	114 972	415%	28 947	28 947	11 754	41%
Sales of capital assets	123	14	11%	10	8%	129	129	-	0%
Transactions in financial assets and liabilities	19	-	0%	14	74%	20	20	-	0%
Total	28 000	49 649	177%	115 180	411%	29 288	29 288	11 846	40%

Main departmental revenue trends for the first half of 2023/24

Total receipts of R11.846 million was recorded at the end of September 2024 as compared to the R49.649 million in the 2023/24 financial year. This represents 40 per cent of the adjusted estimate.

Changes to transfers and subsidies, including conditional grants

Summary of changes to transfers and subsidies

Table 8.6: Summary of changes to transfers and subsidies per programme

R thousand	Main appropriation	Adjustment Appropriation						Adjusted appropriation
		Roll-overs	Virements and shifts	Suspension of funds	Allocation of Funds	Other adjustments	Total additional appropriation	
Current	4 104	-	2 046	-	-	-	2 046	6 150
Provinces and municipalities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Departmental agencies and accounts	24	-	-	-	-	-	-	24
Universities and technikons	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Foreign governments and international organisations	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public corporations and private enterprises	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-profit institutions	580	-	-	-	-	-	-	580
Households	3 500	-	2 046	-	-	-	2 046	5 546
Total	4 104	-	2 046	-	-	-	2 046	6 150

The additional amount of R2.046 million is mainly allocated to the MEC's office as budget adjustment for the 2024/25 financial year.

Vote 9**Department of Cooperative Governance,
Human Settlements and Traditional Affairs****Adjustment budget summary****Table 9.1: Adjustment Budget Summary**

2024/25			
R thousand	Main appropriation	Adjusted appropriation	(Decrease) / Increase
Amount to be appropriated	1 631 521	1 303 667	(327 854)
<i>of which</i>			
Current payments	433 289	401 376	(31 913)
Transfers and subsidies	1 186 988	891 047	(295 941)
Payments for capital assets	11 244	11 244	-
Payments for financial assets			-
Direct Charge against the Provincial Fund	-	-	-
Executing authority	MEC for Cooperative Governance, Human Settlements, Traditional Affairs, Transport, Safety and Liaison		
Accounting officer	Head of Department: Cooperative Governance, Human Settlements and Traditional Affairs		
Website Address:	www.northern-cape.gov.za		

Aim

To improve the quality of life for all and to promote, partner and monitor systems and structures geared at meeting socio-economic and service delivery needs for all citizens of the Northern Cape.

Changes to programme purposes, objectives and measures

No changes were made to the programme purpose, objectives and measures.

Adjusted Estimates of Provincial Expenditure 2024

Table 9.2: Adjusted Estimate of Provincial Expenditure

2024/25								
Programme	Main appropriation	Adjustment Appropriation					Total adjustment appropriation	Adjusted appropriation
		Roll-overs	Virements and shifts	Suspension of funds	Allocation of funds	Other adjustments		
R thousand								
Administration	194 879	-	-	(3 233)	-	-	(3 233)	191 646
Human Settlements	1 257 577	-	-	(314 000)	-	-	(314 000)	943 577
Co-Operative Governance	145 228	-	-	(5 765)	-	-	(5 765)	139 463
Traditional Institutional Management	33 837	-	-	(10 856)	-	6 000	(4 856)	28 981
Total	1 631 521	-	-	(333 854)	-	6 000	(327 854)	1 303 667
Economic classification								
Current payments	433 289	-	-	(33 854)	-	1 941	(31 913)	401 376
Compensation of employees	330 919	-	-	(28 107)	-	-	(28 107)	302 812
Goods and services	102 370	-	-	(5 747)	-	1 941	(3 806)	98 564
Interest and rent on land	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and subsidies to:	1 186 988	-	-	(300 000)	-	4 059	(295 941)	891 047
Provinces and municipalities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Departmental agencies and accounts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Universities and technikons	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Foreign governments and international organisations	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public corporations and private enterprises	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-profit institutions	1 141	-	-	-	-	4 059	4 059	5 200
Households	1 185 847	-	-	(300 000)	-	-	(300 000)	885 847
Payments for capital assets	11 244	-	-	-	-	-	-	11 244
Buildings and other fixed structures	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Machinery and equipment	11 244	-	-	-	-	-	-	11 244
Heritage assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Specialised military assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biological assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Land and sub-soil assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Software and other intangible assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments for financial assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total	1 631 521	-	-	(333 854)	-	6 000	(327 854)	1 303 667

The department's main appropriation is adjusted downwards with a total amount of R327.854 million.

Suspension of funds – R333.854 million

The equitable share allocation of the department is reduced by R333.854 million as follows:

- An amount of R33.854 million is suspended due to the fiscal consolidation reduction and
- An amount of R300 million is adjusted downwards on the Housing Programme due to slow spending on the implementation of provincial housing projects due to delays in the implementation of the project.

Other adjustments – R6 million

An amount of R6 million is allocated for Traditional Councils.

Details of Adjustments to Estimates of Provincial Expenditure 2024

Programme 1: Administration

Table 9.2.1: Programme 1: Administration

2024/25								
Subprogramme	Main appropriation	Adjustment Appropriation						Adjusted appropriation
		Roll-overs	Virements and shifts	Suspension of funds	Allocation of funds	Other adjustments	Total adjustment appropriation	
R thousand								
Office of the Mec	21 393	-	-	(3 233)	-	-	(3 233)	18 160
Corporate Services	173 486	-	-	-	-	-	-	173 486
Total	194 879	-	-	(3 233)	-	-	(3 233)	191 646
Economic classification								
		Adjustment Appropriation						
Current payments	185 223	-	-	(3 233)	-	-	(3 233)	181 990
Compensation of employees	113 938	-	-	(3 233)	-	-	(3 233)	110 705
Goods and services	71 285	-	-	-	-	-	-	71 285
Interest and rent on land	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and subsidies to:	2 437	-	-	-	-	-	-	2 437
Provinces and municipalities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Departmental agencies and accounts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Universities and technikons	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Foreign governments and international organisations	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public corporations and private enterprises	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-profit institutions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Households	2 437	-	-	-	-	-	-	2 437
Payments for capital assets	7 219	-	-	-	-	-	-	7 219
Buildings and other fixed structures	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Machinery and equipment	7 219	-	-	-	-	-	-	7 219
Heritage assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Specialised military assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biological assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Land and sub-soil assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Software and other intangible assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments for financial assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total	194 879	-	-	(3 233)	-	-	(3 233)	191 646

Suspension of funds – R3.233 million

The allocation of Programme 1: Administration is reduced by R3.233 million on compensation of employees due to the fiscal consolidation reduction.

On transfers and subsidies, under households, there will be transactions and events with financial impact, within the remit of paragraph 21.1.1 of National Treasury Regulations in areas of cash donations/financial assistance for things like enterprise development, community outreach and so forth, travel and accommodation, catering, accommodation and other economic classes. The aforesaid transactions will have ceiling of R350 000 for control purposes and will be subject to audit by different assurance providers for accountability purposes and disclosed in the financial statement in the relevant annexures for this class. This has a retrospective effect from 1 April 2024 and includes transactions up to the end of March 2025.

Programme 2: Human Settlements

Table 9.2.2: Programme 2 Human Settlements

2024/25								
Subprogramme	Main appropriation	Adjustment Appropriation					Total adjustment appropriation	Adjusted appropriation
		Roll-overs	Virements and shifts	Suspension of funds	Allocation of funds	Other adjustments		
R thousand								
Housing Needs, Research and Planning	14 333	-	-	(2 646)	-	-	(2 646)	11 687
Housing Development	1 228 204	-	(2 000)	(309 458)	-	-	(311 458)	916 746
Housing Asset Management	15 040	-	2 000	(1 896)	-	-	104	15 144
Total	1 257 577	-	-	(314 000)	-	-	(314 000)	943 577
Economic classification								
		Adjustment Appropriation						
Current payments	73 191	-	-	(14 000)	-	-	(14 000)	59 191
Compensation of employees	63 296	-	-	(10 242)	-	-	(10 242)	53 054
Goods and services	9 895	-	-	(3 758)	-	-	(3 758)	6 137
Interest and rent on land	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and subsidies to:	1 183 410	-	-	(300 000)	-	-	(300 000)	883 410
Provinces and municipalities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Departmental agencies and accounts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Universities and technikons	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Foreign governments and international organisations	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public corporations and private enterprises	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-profit institutions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Households	1 183 410	-	-	(300 000)	-	-	(300 000)	883 410
Payments for capital assets	976	-	-	-	-	-	-	976
Buildings and other fixed structures	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Machinery and equipment	976	-	-	-	-	-	-	976
Heritage assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Specialised military assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biological assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Land and sub-soil assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Software and other intangible assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments for financial assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total	1 257 577	-	-	(314 000)	-	-	(314 000)	943 577

Virements and shifts

The allocation of R2 million in respect of the Expanded Public Works Incentive Grant (EPWP) was wrongly allocated under Housing Development. These funds were shifted to Housing Asset Management.

Suspension of funds – R314 million

The allocation of Programme 2: Human Settlements is reduced by R314 million as follows:

- Amounts of R10.242 million and R3.758 million are suspended from compensation of employees and goods and services respectively due to the fiscal consolidation reduction.
- An amount of R300 million is suspended from transfers and subsidies to households due to the slow spending on the implementation of the provincial housing project due to delays in the implementation of the project.

Programme 3: Cooperative Governance

Table 9.2.3: Programme 3: Co-Operative Governance

2024/25								
Subprogramme	Main appropriation	Adjustment Appropriation						Adjusted appropriation
		Roll-overs	Virements and shifts	Suspension of funds	Allocation of funds	Other adjustments	Total adjustment appropriation	
R thousand								
Local Governance	121 099	-	1 500	(1 651)	-	-	(151)	120 948
Development and Planning	24 129	-	(1 500)	(4 114)	-	-	(5 614)	18 515
Total	145 228	-	-	(5 765)	-	-	(5 765)	139 463
Economic classification								
Current payments		Adjustment Appropriation						
	142 402	-	-	(5 765)	-	-	(5 765)	136 637
Compensation of employees	125 439	-	-	(3 776)	-	-	(3 776)	121 663
Goods and services	16 963	-	-	(1 989)	-	-	(1 989)	14 974
Interest and rent on land	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and subsidies to:		-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Provinces and municipalities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Departmental agencies and accounts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Universities and technikons	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Foreign governments and international organisations	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public corporations and private enterprises	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-profit institutions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Households	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments for capital assets		2 826	-	-	-	-	-	2 826
Buildings and other fixed structures	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Machinery and equipment	2 826	-	-	-	-	-	-	2 826
Heritage assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Specialised military assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biological assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Land and sub-soil assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Software and other intangible assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments for financial assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total	145 228	-	-	(5 765)	-	-	(5 765)	139 463

Virements and shifts

A reprioritisation of savings that is realised in Development Planning is allocated for the Municipal Support and Intervention Plan (MSIP). Re-alignment of the budget amounting to R1.500 million is effected within Programme 3 to make provision for MSIP programmes under Local Governance.

Suspension of funds - R5.765 million

Amounts of R3.776 million and R1.989 million are suspended from compensation of employees and goods and services respectively due to the fiscal consolidation reduction.

Programme 4: Traditional Affairs
Table 9.2.4: Programme 4: Traditional Institutional Management

2024/25								
Subprogramme	Main appropriation	Adjustment Appropriation					Total adjustment appropriation	Adjusted appropriation
		Roll-overs	Virements and shifts	Suspension of funds	Allocation of funds	Other adjustments		
R thousand								
Traditional Institute Administration	33 837			(10 856)		6 000	(4 856)	28 981
Total	33 837	-	-	(10 856)	-	6 000	(4 856)	28 981
Economic classification								
Current payments		Adjustment Appropriation						
	32 473	-	-	(10 856)	-	1 941	(8 915)	23 558
Compensation of employees	28 246	-	-	(10 856)	-	-	(10 856)	17 390
Goods and services	4 227	-	-	-	-	1 941	1 941	6 168
Interest and rent on land	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and subsidies to:	1 141	-	-	-	-	4 059	4 059	5 200
Provinces and municipalities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Departmental agencies and accounts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Universities and technikons	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Foreign governments and international organisations	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public corporations and private enterprises	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-profit institutions	1 141	-	-	-	-	4 059	4 059	5 200
Households	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments for capital assets	223	-	-	-	-	-	-	223
Buildings and other fixed structures	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Machinery and equipment	223	-	-	-	-	-	-	223
Heritage assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Specialised military assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biological assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Land and sub-soil assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Software and other intangible assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments for financial assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total	33 837	-	-	(10 856)	-	6 000	(4 856)	28 981

Suspension of funds – R10.856 million

An amount of R10.856 million is suspended on compensation of employees due to the fiscal consolidation reduction.

Other adjustments – R6 million

An amount of R6 million is allocated for Traditional Councils.

Virements and shifts

Table 9.3: Virements and shifts within the department

FROM			TO		
Programme by Economic classification	R thousand	Motivation	Programme by Economic classification	R thousand	Motivation
Programme 1			Programme 1		
Current payments	-		Current payments	-	
Compensation of employees	-		Compensation of employees	-	
Goods and services	-		Goods and services	-	
Interest on rent and land	-		Interest on rent and land	-	
Transfers and Subsidies	-		Transfers and Subsidies	-	
Payment for capital assets	-		Payment for capital assets	-	
Payment for financial assets	-		Payment for financial assets	-	
Percentage of programme budget	0%		Percentage of programme budget	0%	
Programme 2			Programme 2		
Current payments	-		Current payments	-	
Goods and services	-		Goods and services	-	
Compensation of employees	-		Compensation of employees	-	
Interest on rent and land	-		Interest on rent and land	-	
Transfers and Subsidies	-		Transfers and Subsidies	-	
Payment for capital assets	-		Payment for capital assets	-	
Payment for financial assets	-		Payment for financial assets	-	
Percentage of programme budget	0%		Percentage of programme budget	0%	
Programme 3			Programme 3		
Current payments	-		Current payments	-	
Goods and services	-		Goods and services	-	
Compensation of employees	-		Compensation of employees	-	
Interest on rent and land	-		Interest on rent and land	-	
Transfers and Subsidies	-		Transfers and Subsidies	-	
Payment for capital assets	-		Payment for capital assets	-	
Payment for financial assets	-		Payment for financial assets	-	
Percentage of programme budget	0%		Percentage of programme budget	0%	
Programme 4			Programme 4		
Current payments	-		Current payments	-	
Goods and services	-		Goods and services	-	
Compensation of employees	-		Compensation of employees	-	
Interest on rent and land	-		Interest on rent and land	-	
Transfers and Subsidies	-		Transfers and Subsidies	-	
Payment for capital assets	-		Payment for capital assets	-	
Payment for financial assets	-		Payment for financial assets	-	
Percentage of programme budget	0%		Percentage of programme budget	0%	
Total for Vote	-		Total for Vote	-	

Expenditure for 2023/24 and preliminary expenditure for 2024/24

Table 9.4: Expenditure for 2023/24 and preliminary expenditure for 2024/25

Programme	2023/24					2024/25			
	Expenditure outcome					Preliminary expenditure			
R thousand	Adjusted appropriation	Apr 2023 - Sep 2023	Apr 2023 - Sep 2023 - percentage of adjusted appropriation	Apr 2023 - Mar 2024	Apr 2023 - Mar 2024 - percentage of adjusted appropriation	Adjusted appropriation	Apr 2024 - Sep 2024	Apr 2024 - Sep 2024 - percentage of adjusted appropriation	% change in Expenditure 2023/24 - 2024/25 Apr - Sep
Administration	221 294	117 718	53%	226 522	102%	191 646	109 802	57%	-7%
Human Settlements	464 618	291 800	63%	456 803	98%	943 577	343 095	36%	18%
Co-Operative Governance	139 615	72 532	52%	138 720	99%	139 463	69 755	50%	-4%
Traditional Affairs	33 427	14 957	45%	24 342	73%	28 981	15 181	52%	1%
Total	858 954	497 007	58%	846 387	99%	1 303 667	537 833	41%	8%
Economic classification									
Current payments	427 460	218 522	51%	414 129	97%	401 376	211 478	53%	-3%
Compensation of employees	330 365	145 972	44%	297 556	90%	302 812	159 732	53%	9%
Goods and services	97 095	72 550	75%	116 573	120%	98 564	51 746	52%	-29%
Interest and rent on land	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0%	0%
Transfers and subsidies to:	407 097	266 137	65%	406 730	100%	891 047	322 489	36%	21%
Provinces and municipalities	-	-	0%	-	0%	-	-	0%	0%
Departmental agencies and accounts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0%	0%
Universities and technikons	-	-	0%	-	0%	-	-	0%	0%
Foreign governments and international organisations	-	-	0%	-	0%	-	-	0%	0%
Public corporations and private enterprises	-	-	0%	-	0%	-	-	0%	0%
Non-profit institutions	1 088	1 088	100%	1 184	109%	5 200	5 200	100%	378%
Households	406 009	265 049	65%	405 546	100%	885 847	317 289	36%	20%
Payments for capital assets	24 397	12 348	51%	25 240	103%	11 244	3 849	34%	-69%
Buildings and other fixed structures	-	-	0%	-	0%	-	-	0%	0%
Machinery and equipment	24 397	12 348	51%	24 593	101%	11 244	3 849	34%	-69%
Heritage assets	-	-	0%	-	0%	-	-	0%	0%
Specialised military assets	-	-	0%	-	0%	-	-	0%	0%
Biological assets	-	-	0%	-	0%	-	-	0%	0%
Land and sub-soil assets	-	-	0%	-	0%	-	-	0%	0%
Software and other intangible assets	-	-	0%	647	0%	-	-	0%	0%
Payments for financial assets	-	-	0%	288	0%	-	17	0%	0%
Total	858 954	497 007	58%	846 387	99%	1 303 667	537 833	41%	8%

Main expenditure trends for the first half of the 2024/25

The total expenditure for the first half of the financial year amounted to R537.833 million or 41 per cent of the 2024/25 adjusted appropriation of R1.304 billion. This expenditure level is 8 per cent higher when compared to the same period in the previous financial year. The increase mainly relates to accrual payments and once-off events in the first quarter of the 2024 financial year which had an impact on the current budget.

Programme 1: Administration

The expenditure for the first half of the financial year amounted to R109.802 million or 57 per cent of the adjusted appropriation of R191.646 million. The spending is 7 per cent lower when compared to the same period in the previous financial year.

Programme 2: Human Settlements

Expenditure for the first half of the financial year amounted to R343.095 million or 36 per cent of the adjusted appropriation of R943.577 million. The spending is 18 per cent higher when compared to R291.800 million incurred in the same period in the previous financial year. The increase in expenditure of R51.295 million mainly relates to the increases in the budget allocation and the payment of accruals in the first quarter.

Programme 3: Co-operative Governance

The expenditure for the first half of the financial year amounted to R69.755 million or 50 per cent of the adjusted appropriation of R139.463 million. The spending is 4 per cent lower when compared to R72.532 million or 52 per cent incurred over the same period in the previous financial year.

Programme 4: Traditional Affairs

The expenditure for the first half of the financial year amounted to R15.181 million or 52 per cent of the adjusted appropriation of R28.981 million. The spending is 1 per cent higher when compared to the R14.957 million or 45 per cent spent for the same period in the previous financial year.

Expenditure per economic classification

Current expenditure

Current expenditure for the first half of the financial year amounted to R211.478 million or 53 per cent of the adjusted appropriation of R401.376 million. The expenditure is 3 per cent lower than what was reported for the same period last year. This is mainly due to the fiscal consolidation reductions. Expenditure on compensation of employees for the first half of the year amounted to R159.732 million or 53 per cent of the adjusted appropriation. The expenditure is 9 per cent higher when compared to the same period in the previous financial year due to the provision of the 4 per cent wage increment effected from 1 April 2024.

Transfers and subsidies

Expenditure for the first half of the financial year amounted to R322.489 million or 36 per cent of the adjusted budget of R891.047 million. This expenditure is 21 per cent higher compared to the same period last year wherein R266.137 million of the adjusted appropriation was spent in the same period. The adjusted budget decreased by R300 million due to the slow implementation of the provincial housing project.

Payments for capital assets

Expenditure for the first half of the financial year amounted to R3.849 million or 34 per cent of the adjusted budget of R11.244 million. The expenditure is 69 per cent lower when compared to the same period of the previous financial year.

Departmental receipts

Table 9.5: Departmental Receipts

R thousand	2023/24					2024/25			
	Adjusted appropriation	Receipts Outcome				Preliminary Receipts			
		Apr 2023 - Sep 2023	Apr 2023 - Sep 2023 - percentage of adjusted estimate	Apr 2023 - Mar 2024	Apr 2023 - Mar 2024 - percentage of adjusted estimate	Budget estimate	Adjusted estimate	Apr 2024 - Sep 2024	Apr 2024 - Sep 2024 - percentage of adjusted estimate
Departmental Receipts	765	326	43%	626	82%	800	800	356	45%
Tax receipts	-	-	0%	-	0%	-	-	-	0%
Sales of goods and services other than capital assets	602	267	44%	558	93%	629	629	311	49%
Transfers received	-	-	0%	-	0%	-	-	-	0%
Fines, penalties and forfeits	-	-	0%	-	0%	-	-	-	0%
Interest, dividends and rent on land	40	6	15%	-	%	42	42	11	26%
Sales of capital assets	-	-	0%	-	0%	-	-	-	0%
Transactions in financial assets and liabilities	123	53	43%	68	55%	129	129	34	26%
Total	765	326	43%	626	82%	800	800	356	45%

For the first half of the financial year, the department has collected R0.356 million or 45 per cent of its adjusted budget for receipts.

Changes to transfers and subsidies and conditional grants

Summary of changes to transfers and subsidies

Table 9.6: Summary of changes to transfers and subsidies

R thousand	Main appropriation	Adjustment Appropriation					Total adjustment appropriation	Adjusted appropriation
		Roll-overs	Virements and shifts	Suspension of funds	Allocation of funds	Other adjustments		
Current	1 186 988	-	-	(300 000)	-	4 059	(295 941)	891 047
Provinces and municipalities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Departmental agencies and accounts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Universities and technikons	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Foreign governments and international organisations	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public corporations and private enterprises	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-profit institutions	1 141	-	-	-	-	4 059	4 059	5 200
Households	1 185 847	-	-	(300 000)	-	-	(300 000)	885 847
Total	1 186 988	-	-	(300 000)	-	4 059	(295 941)	891 047

Included in the adjustment budget is an amount of R5.2 million allocated to transfers and subsidies for traditional councils. Households decreased by R300 million due to the suspension of funds due to the slow implementation of the provincial housing projects.

Summary of changes to conditional grants

Table 9.7: Summary of changes to conditional grants

R thousand	Main appropriation	Adjustment Appropriation					Total adjustment appropriation	Adjusted appropriation
		Roll-overs	Virements and shifts	Suspension of funds	Allocation of funds	Other adjustments		
Programme 2: Human Settlements	335 410	-	-	-	-	-	-	335 410
Human Settlements Development Grant	269 298	-	-	-	-	-	-	269 298
Informal Settlements Upgrading and Development Grant	64 112	-	-	-	-	-	-	64 112
Expanded Public Works Programme Integrated Grant for Provinces	2 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	2 000
Total	335 410	-	-	-	-	-	-	335 410

No changes are affected on conditional grants.

Vote 10

Department of Health

Adjustment budget summary

Table 10.1: Adjustment Budget Summary

2024/25			
R thousand	Main appropriation	Adjusted appropriation	(Decrease) / Increase
Amount to be appropriated	6 442 133	6 366 587	(75 546)
<i>of which</i>			-
Current payments	6 074 207	5 985 789	(88 418)
Transfers and subsidies	46 851	46 851	-
Payments for capital assets	321 075	333 947	12 872
Payments for financial assets	-	-	-
Direct Charge against the Provincial Fund	-	-	-
Executing authority	MEC for Health		
Accounting officer	Head of Department: Department of Health		
Website address	health.ncpg.gov.za		

Aim

The aim of the Northern Cape Department of Health is to promote the health of the people of the Northern Cape, by providing quality health care, by means of the District Health System based on the Primary Health Care approach.

Changes to programme purposes, objectives and measures

There were no changes to programme purposes and/or measurable objectives.

Adjustment Estimates of Provincial Expenditure 2024

Table 10.2: Adjusted Estimate of Provincial Expenditure

Programme	2024/25							Adjusted appropriation
	Main appropriation	Adjustment Appropriation					Total adjustment appropriation	
		Roll-overs	Virements and shifts	Suspension of funds	Allocation of Funds	Other adjustments		
R thousand								
Administration	264 977	-	10 000	-	-	-	10 000	274 977
District Health Services	2 941 329	-	15 000	(38 381)	-	-	(23 381)	2 917 948
Emergency Medical Services	448 052	-	5 000	-	-	-	5 000	453 052
Provincial Hospital Services	522 479	-	-	(12 052)	-	-	(12 052)	510 427
Central Hospital Services	1 290 986	7 137	5 000	(37 985)	-	-	(25 848)	1 265 138
Health Sciences and Training	345 377	-	(35 000)	-	-	-	(35 000)	310 377
Health Care Support Services	143 938	5 735	-	-	-	-	5 735	149 673
Health facilities Management	484 995	-	-	-	-	-	-	484 995
Total	6 442 133	12 872	-	(88 418)	-	-	(75 546)	6 366 587
Economic classification								
Current payments	6 074 207	-	-	(88 418)	-	-	(88 418)	5 985 789
Compensation of employees	3 740 702	-	-	-	-	-	-	3 740 702
Goods and services	2 333 505	-	-	(88 418)	-	-	(88 418)	2 245 087
Interest and rent on land	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and subsidies to:	46 851	-	-	-	-	-	-	46 851
Provinces and municipalities	14 880	-	(10 000)	-	-	-	(10 000)	4 880
Departmental agencies and accounts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Universities and technikons	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Foreign governments and international organisations	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public corporations and private enterprises	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-profit institutions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Households	31 971	-	10 000	-	-	-	10 000	41 971
Payments for capital assets	321 075	12 872	-	-	-	-	12 872	333 947
Buildings and other fixed structures	132 210	-	-	-	-	-	-	132 210
Machinery and equipment	188 865	12 872	-	-	-	-	12 872	201 737
Heritage assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Specialised military assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biological assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Land and sub-soil assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Software and other intangible assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments for financial assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total	6 442 133	12 872	-	(88 418)	-	-	(75 546)	6 366 587

Rollovers – R12.872 million

The department's equitable share is increased with an amount of R12.872 million for the procurement of forensic vehicles amounting to R5.735 million under Health Care Support Services and medical equipment amounting to R7.137 under Central Hospital Services.

Virements and shifts

An amount of R35 million is moved from Health Sciences and Training to Administration, District Health Services, Emergency Medical Services and Central Hospital Services to defray excess expenditure on contractual obligations. Furthermore, shifting of funds is done within transfers and subsidies to cater for medico-legal claims and unplanned employee exits.

Suspension of funds – R88.418 million

A total amount of R88.418 million is reduced as part of fiscal consolidation.

Other adjustments

No additional allocation is received for the Improvement in Condition of Services (ICS) in relation to the 2024/25 wage agreement.

Details of Adjustments to Estimates of Provincial Expenditure 2024

Programme 1: Administration

Table 10.2.1: Programme 1: Administration

2024/25								
Subprogramme	Main appropriation	Adjustment Appropriation						Adjusted appropriation
		Roll-overs	Virements and shifts	Suspension of funds	Allocation of Funds	Other adjustments	Total adjustment appropriation	
R thousand								
Office of the MEC	16 907	-	-	-	-	-	-	16 907
Management	248 070	-	10 000	-	-	-	10 000	258 070
Total	264 977	-	10 000	-	-	-	10 000	274 977
Economic classification								
Current payments	260 003	-	10 000	-	-	-	10 000	270 003
Compensation of employees	174 379	-	-	-	-	-	-	174 379
Goods and services	85 624	-	10 000	-	-	-	10 000	95 624
Interest and rent on land	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and subsidies to:	2 154	-	-	-	-	-	-	2 154
Provinces and municipalities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Departmental agencies and accounts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Universities and technikons	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Foreign governments and international organisations	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public corporations and private enterprises	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-profit institutions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Households	2 154	-	-	-	-	-	-	2 154
Payments for capital assets	2 820	-	-	-	-	-	-	2 820
Buildings and other fixed structures	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Machinery and equipment	2 820	-	-	-	-	-	-	2 820
Heritage assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Specialised military assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biological assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Land and sub-soil assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Software and other intangible assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments for financial assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total	264 977	-	10 000	-	-	-	10 000	274 977

Virements and shifts

An amount of R10 million is moved from Health Sciences and Training to Administration to defray excess expenditure on goods and services.

On transfers and subsidies, under households, there will be transactions and events with financial impact, within the remit of paragraph 21.1.1 of National Treasury Regulations in areas of cash donations/financial assistance for things like enterprise development, community outreach and so forth, travel and accommodation, catering, accommodation and other economic classes. The aforesaid transactions will have ceiling of R350 000 for control purposes and will be subject to audit by different assurance providers for accountability purposes and disclosed in the financial statement in the relevant annexures for this class. This has a retrospective effect from 1 April 2024 and includes transactions up to the end of March 2025.

Programme 2: District Health Services

Table 10.2.2: Programme 2: District Health Services

Subprogramme	2024/25							Adjusted appropriation
	Main appropriation	Adjustment Appropriation					Total adjustment appropriation	
		Roll-overs	Virements and shifts	Suspension of funds	Allocation of Funds	Other adjustments		
R thousand								
District Management	193 226	-	15 000	(1 000)	-	-	14 000	207 226
Community Health Clinic Services	639 038	-	(10 000)	(22 381)	-	-	(32 381)	606 657
Community Health Centres	392 090	-	-	(4 000)	-	-	(4 000)	388 090
Other Community Services	210 627	-	-	-	-	-	-	210 627
HIV & AIDS	677 844	-	-	-	-	-	-	677 844
Nutrition	6 805	-	-	-	-	-	-	6 805
District Hospitals	821 699	-	10 000	(11 000)	-	-	(1 000)	820 699
Total	2 941 329	-	15 000	(38 381)	-	-	(23 381)	2 917 948
Economic classification								
Current payments	2 894 695	-	15 000	(38 381)	-	-	(23 381)	2 871 314
Compensation of employees	1 802 662	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 802 662
Goods and services	1 092 033	-	15 000	(38 381)	-	-	(23 381)	1 068 652
Interest and rent on land	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and subsidies to:	21 708	-	-	-	-	-	-	21 708
Provinces and municipalities	14 293	-	(10 000)	-	-	-	(10 000)	4 293
Departmental agencies and accounts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Universities and technikons	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Foreign governments and international organisations	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public corporations and private enterprises	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-profit institutions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Households	7 415	-	10 000	-	-	-	10 000	17 415
Payments for capital assets	24 926	-	-	-	-	-	-	24 926
Buildings and other fixed structures	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Machinery and equipment	24 926	-	-	-	-	-	-	24 926
Heritage assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Specialised military assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biological assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Land and sub-soil assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Software and other intangible assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments for financial assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total	2 941 329	-	15 000	(38 381)	-	-	(23 381)	2 917 948

Virements and shifts

An amount of R15 million is moved from the Health Sciences and Training programme to District Health Services to defray excess spending on goods and services in relation to contractual obligations. Shifting within transfers and subsidies is to cater for medico-legal claims and service benefits.

Suspension of funds – R38.381 million

An amount of R38.381 million is reduced from goods and services as a result of fiscal consolidation.

Programme 3: Emergency Medical Services

Table 10.2.3: Programme 3: Emergency Medical Services

2024/25								
Subprogramme	Main appropriation	Adjustment Appropriation						Adjusted appropriation
		Roll-overs	Virements and shifts	Suspension of funds	Allocation of Funds	Other adjustments	Total adjustment appropriation	
R thousand								
Emergency Transport	444 023	-	5 000	-	-	-	5 000	449 023
Planned Patient Transport	4 029	-	-	-	-	-	-	4 029
Total	448 052	-	5 000	-	-	-	5 000	453 052
Economic classification								
Current payments	415 666	-	5 000	-	-	-	5 000	420 666
Compensation of employees	268 247	-	-	-	-	-	-	268 247
Goods and services	147 419	-	5 000	-	-	-	5 000	152 419
Interest and rent on land	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and subsidies to:	587	-	-	-	-	-	-	587
Provinces and municipalities	587	-	-	-	-	-	-	587
Departmental agencies and accounts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Universities and technikons	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Foreign governments and international organisations	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public corporations and private enterprises	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-profit institutions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Households	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments for capital assets	31 799	-	-	-	-	-	-	31 799
Buildings and other fixed structures	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Machinery and equipment	31 799	-	-	-	-	-	-	31 799
Heritage assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Specialised military assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biological assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Land and sub-soil assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Software and other intangible assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments for financial assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total	448 052	-	5 000	-	-	-	5 000	453 052

Virements and shifts

An amount of R5 million is moved from the Health Sciences and Training programme to Emergency Medical Services to defray excess spending on goods and services due to contractual obligations.

Programme 4: Provincial Hospital Services

Table 10.2.4: Programme 4: Provincial Hospital Services

Subprogramme	2024/25							Adjusted appropriation
	Main appropriation	Adjustment Appropriation					Total adjustment appropriation	
R thousand		Roll-overs	Virements and shifts	Suspension of funds	Allocation of Funds	Other adjustments		
General (Regional) Hospitals	370 910	-	-	(2 000)	-	-	(2 000)	368 910
TB Hospitals	39 484	-	-	(7 552)	-	-	(7 552)	31 932
Psychiatric Hospitals	112 085	-	-	(2 500)	-	-	(2 500)	109 585
Total	522 479	-	-	(12 052)	-	-	(12 052)	510 427
Economic classification								
Current payments	520 569	-	-	(12 052)	-	-	(12 052)	508 517
Compensation of employees	353 782	-	-	-	-	-	-	353 782
Goods and services	166 787	-	-	(12 052)	-	-	(12 052)	154 735
Interest and rent on land	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and subsidies to:	1 645	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 645
Provinces and municipalities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Departmental agencies and accounts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Universities and technikons	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Foreign governments and international organisations	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public corporations and private enterprises	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-profit institutions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Households	1 645	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 645
Payments for capital assets	265	-	-	-	-	-	-	265
Buildings and other fixed structures	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Machinery and equipment	265	-	-	-	-	-	-	265
Heritage assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Specialised military assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biological assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Land and sub-soil assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Software and other intangible assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments for financial assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total	522 479	-	-	(12 052)	-	-	(12 052)	510 427

Suspension of funds – R12.052 million

An amount of R12.052 million is reduced from goods and services as a result fiscal consolidation.

Programme 5: Central Hospital Services

Table 10.2.5: Programme 5: Central Hospital Services

2024/25								
Subprogramme	Main appropriation	Adjustment Appropriation					Total adjustment appropriation	Adjusted appropriation
		Roll-overs	Virements and shifts	Suspension of funds	Allocation of Funds	Other adjustments		
R thousand								
Provincial Tertiary Hospital Services	1 290 986	7 137	5 000	(37 985)	-	-	(25 848)	1 265 138
Total	1 290 986	7 137	5 000	(37 985)	-	-	(25 848)	1 265 138
Economic classification								
Current payments	1 249 754	-	-	(37 985)	-	-	(37 985)	1 211 769
Compensation of employees	837 800	-	-	-	-	-	-	837 800
Goods and services	411 954	-	-	(37 985)	-	-	(37 985)	373 969
Interest and rent on land	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and subsidies to:	1 673	-	5 000	-	-	-	5 000	6 673
Provinces and municipalities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Departmental agencies and accounts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Universities and technikons	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Foreign governments and international organisations	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public corporations and private enterprises	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-profit institutions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Households	1 673	-	5 000	-	-	-	5 000	6 673
Payments for capital assets	39 559	7 137	-	-	-	-	7 137	46 696
Buildings and other fixed structures	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Machinery and equipment	39 559	7 137	-	-	-	-	7 137	46 696
Heritage assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Specialised military assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biological assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Land and sub-soil assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Software and other intangible assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments for financial assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total	1 290 986	7 137	5 000	(37 985)	-	-	(25 848)	1 265 138

Rollovers – R7.137 million

An amount of R7.137 million is approved as a rollover for the procurement of medical equipment.

Virements and shifts

An amount of R5 million is moved from the Health Services and Training programme to Central Hospital Services to defray excess expenditure on households.

Suspension of funds – R37.985 million

An amount of R37.985 million is reduced from goods and services as a result of fiscal consolidation.

Programme 6: Health Sciences

Table 10.2.6: Programme 6: Health Sciences and Training

2024/25								
Subprogramme	Main appropriation	Adjustment Appropriation						Adjusted appropriation
		Roll-overs	Virements and shifts	Suspension of funds	Allocation of Funds	Other adjustments	Total adjustment appropriation	
R thousand								
Nursing Training College	90 833	-	(20 000)	-	-	-	(20 000)	70 833
EMS Training College	6 425	-	-	-	-	-	-	6 425
Bursaries	52 837	-	(5 000)	-	-	-	(5 000)	47 837
Primary Health Care Training	2 292	-	-	-	-	-	-	2 292
Training Other	192 990	-	(10 000)	-	-	-	(10 000)	182 990
Total	345 377	-	(35 000)	-	-	-	(35 000)	310 377
Economic classification								
Current payments	322 833	-	(30 000)	-	-	-	(30 000)	292 833
Compensation of employees	172 196	-	-	-	-	-	-	172 196
Goods and services	150 637	-	(30 000)	-	-	-	(30 000)	120 637
Interest and rent on land	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and subsidies to:	19 084	-	(5 000)	-	-	-	(5 000)	14 084
Provinces and municipalities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Departmental agencies and accounts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Universities and technikons	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Foreign governments and international organisations	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public corporations and private enterprises	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-profit institutions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Households	19 084	-	(5 000)	-	-	-	(5 000)	14 084
Payments for capital assets	3 460	-	-	-	-	-	-	3 460
Buildings and other fixed structures	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Machinery and equipment	3 460	-	-	-	-	-	-	3 460
Heritage assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Specialised military assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biological assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Land and sub-soil assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Software and other intangible assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments for financial assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total	345 377	-	(35 000)	-	-	-	(35 000)	310 377

Virements and shifts

An amount of R35 million is moved from the Health Sciences and Training programme to Administration, District Health Services, Emergency Medical Services and Central Hospital Services to defray excess expenditure on goods and services and transfer payments due to contractual obligations, medico-legal claims and employee service benefits payments.

Programme 7: Health Care Support Services

Table 10.2.7: Programme 7: Health Care Support Services

2024/25								
Subprogramme	Main appropriation	Adjustment Appropriation						Adjusted appropriation
		Roll-overs	Virements and shifts	Suspension of funds	Allocation of Funds	Other adjustments	Total adjustment appropriation	
R thousand								
Laundry Services	8 937	-	-	-	-	-	-	8 937
Engineering	21 782	-	-	-	-	-	-	21 782
Forensic Services	51 897	5 735	-	-	-	-	5 735	57 632
Orthotic and Prosthetic Services	14 291	-	-	-	-	-	-	14 291
Medicine Trading Account	47 031	-	-	-	-	-	-	47 031
Total	143 938	5 735	-	-	-	-	5 735	149 673
Economic classification								
Current payments	138 925	-	-	-	-	-	-	138 925
Compensation of employees	95 573	-	-	-	-	-	-	95 573
Goods and services	43 352	-	-	-	-	-	-	43 352
Interest and rent on land	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and subsidies to:	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Provinces and municipalities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Departmental agencies and accounts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Universities and technikons	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Foreign governments and international organisations	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public corporations and private enterprises	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-profit institutions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Households	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments for capital assets	5 013	5 735	-	-	-	-	5 735	10 748
Buildings and other fixed structures	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Machinery and equipment	5 013	5 735	-	-	-	-	5 735	10 748
Heritage assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Specialised military assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biological assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Land and sub-soil assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Software and other intangible assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments for financial assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total	143 938	5 735	-	-	-	-	5 735	149 673

Rollovers – R5.735 million

An amount of R5.735 million is approved as a rollover for the procurement of forensic vehicles.

Programme 8: Health Facilities Management

Table 10.2.8: Programme 8: Health Facilities Management

2024/25								
Subprogramme	Main appropriation	Adjustment Appropriation						Adjusted appropriation
		Roll-overs	Virements and shifts	Suspension of funds	Allocation of Funds	Other adjustments	Total adjustment appropriation	
R thousand								
District Hospital Services	437 961	-	-	-	-	-	-	437 961
Provincial Hospital Services	47 034	-	-	-	-	-	-	47 034
Total	484 995	-	-	-	-	-	-	484 995
Economic classification								
Current payments	271 762	-	-	-	-	-	-	271 762
Compensation of employees	36 063	-	-	-	-	-	-	36 063
Goods and services	235 699	-	-	-	-	-	-	235 699
Interest and rent on land	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and subsidies to:	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Provinces and municipalities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Departmental agencies and accounts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Universities and technikons	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Foreign governments and international organisations	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public corporations and private enterprises	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-profit institutions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Households	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments for capital assets	213 233	-	-	-	-	-	-	213 233
Buildings and other fixed structures	132 210	-	-	-	-	-	-	132 210
Machinery and equipment	81 023	-	-	-	-	-	-	81 023
Heritage assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Specialised military assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biological assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Land and sub-soil assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Software and other intangible assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments for financial assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total	484 995	-	-	-	-	-	-	484 995

No adjustments are made to this programme

Virements and shifts

Table 10.3: Virements and shifts within the department

FROM			TO		
Programme by Economic classification	R thousand	Motivation	Programme by Economic classification	R thousand	Motivation
Programme 1	-		Programme 1	10 000	
Current payments	-		Current payments	10 000	
Compensation of employees	-		Compensation of employees	-	
Goods and services	-		Goods and services	10 000	Virement received from Programme 6 to defray excess expenditure due to budget pressures on goods and services.
Interest on rent and land	-		Interest on rent and land	-	
Transfers and Subsidies	-		Transfers and Subsidies	-	
Payment for capital assets	-		Payment for capital assets	-	
Payments for financial assets	-		Payments for financial assets	-	
Percentage of programme budget	0%		Percentage of programme budget	4%	
Programme 2	-		Programme 2	15 000	
Current payments	-		Current payments	15 000	
Compensation of employees	-		Compensation of employees	-	
Goods and services	-		Goods and services	15 000	Virement received from Programme 6 to defray excess expenditure due to budget pressures on goods and services.
Interest on rent and land	-		Interest on rent and land	-	
Transfers and Subsidies	-		Transfers and Subsidies	-	
Payment for capital assets	-		Payment for capital assets	-	
Payments for financial assets	-		Payments for financial assets	-	
Percentage of programme budget	0%		Percentage of programme budget	1%	
Programme 3	-		Programme 3	5 000	
Current payments	-		Current payments	5 000	
Compensation of employees	-		Compensation of employees	-	
Goods and services	-		Goods and services	5 000	Virement received from Programme 6 to defray excess expenditure due to budget pressures on goods and services.
Interest on rent and land	-		Interest on rent and land	-	
Transfers and Subsidies	-		Transfers and Subsidies	-	
Payment for capital assets	-		Payment for capital assets	-	
Payments for financial assets	-		Payments for financial assets	-	
Percentage of programme budget	0%		Percentage of programme budget	1%	
Programme 4	-		Programme 4	-	
Current payments	-		Current payments	-	
Compensation of employees	-		Compensation of employees	-	
Goods and services	-		Goods and services	-	
Interest on rent and land	-		Interest on rent and land	-	
Transfers and Subsidies	-		Transfers and Subsidies	-	
Payment for capital assets	-		Payment for capital assets	-	
Payments for financial assets	-		Payments for financial assets	-	
Percentage of programme budget	0%		Percentage of programme budget	0%	
Programme 5	-		Programme 5	5 000	
Current payments	-		Current payments	-	
Compensation of employees	-		Compensation of employees	-	
Goods and services	-		Goods and services	-	
Interest on rent and land	-		Interest on rent and land	-	
Transfers and Subsidies	-		Transfers and Subsidies	5 000	Virement received from Programme 6 to relieve budget pressures on transfers and subsidies due to unexpected personnel exits and medico legal claims.
Payment for capital assets	-		Payment for capital assets	-	
Payments for financial assets	-		Payments for financial assets	-	
Percentage of programme budget	0%		Percentage of programme budget	0%	
Programme 6	(35 000)		Programme 6	-	
Current payments	(30 000)		Current payments	-	
Compensation of employees	-		Compensation of employees	-	
Goods and services	(30 000)	Savings on goods and services	Goods and services	-	
Interest on rent and land	-		Interest on rent and land	-	
Transfers and Subsidies	(5 000)	Savings on transfers and subsidies	Transfers and Subsidies	-	
Payment for capital assets	-		Payment for capital assets	-	
Payments for financial assets	-		Payments for financial assets	-	
Percentage of programme budget	-10%		Percentage of programme budget	0%	
Programme 7	-		Programme 7	-	
Current payments	-		Current payments	-	
Compensation of employees	-		Compensation of employees	-	
Goods and services	-		Goods and services	-	
Interest on rent and land	-		Interest on rent and land	-	
Transfers and Subsidies	-		Transfers and Subsidies	-	
Payment for capital assets	-		Payment for capital assets	-	
Percentage of programme budget	0%		Percentage of programme budget	0%	
Programme 8	-		Programme 8	-	
Current payments	-		Current payments	-	
Compensation of employees	-		Compensation of employees	-	
Goods and services	-		Goods and services	-	
Interest on rent and land	-		Interest on rent and land	-	
Transfers and Subsidies	-		Transfers and Subsidies	-	
Payment for capital assets	-		Payment for capital assets	-	
Percentage of programme budget	0%		Percentage of programme budget	0%	
Total for Vote	(35 000)		Total for Vote	35 000	

Expenditure for 2023/24 and the preliminary expenditure for 2024/25

Table 10.4: Expenditure for 2023/24 and preliminary expenditure for 2024/25

Programme	2023/24					2024/25			
	Expenditure outcome					Preliminary expenditure			
	Adjusted appropriation	Apr 2023 - Sep 2023	Apr 2023 - Sep 2023 - percentage of adjusted appropriation	Apr 2023 - Mar 2024	Apr 2023 - Mar 2024 - percentage of adjusted appropriation	Adjusted appropriation	Apr 2024 - Sep 2024	Apr 2024 - Sep 2024 - percentage of adjusted appropriation	% change in Expenditure 2023/24 - 2024/25 Apr - Sep
R thousand									
Administration	264 045	192 767	73%	263 366	100%	274 977	196 309	71%	2%
District Health Services	2 899 433	1 691 937	58%	2 958 068	102%	2 917 948	1 478 978	51%	-13%
Emergency Medical Services	468 379	258 294	55%	505 849	108%	453 052	280 938	62%	9%
Provincial Hospital Services	520 663	281 541	54%	520 064	100%	510 427	351 811	69%	25%
Central Hospital Services	1 297 582	604 639	47%	1 249 376	96%	1 265 138	739 384	58%	22%
Health Sciences	333 588	78 455	24%	320 538	96%	310 377	136 008	44%	73%
Health Care Support Services	144 284	25 809	18%	126 486	88%	149 673	314 151	210%	1117%
Health facilities Management	481 844	158 717	33%	452 885	94%	484 995	210 545	43%	33%
Total	6 409 818	3 292 159	51%	6 396 632	100%	6 366 587	3 708 124	58%	13%
Economic classification									
Current payments	6 017 948	3 024 018	50%	5 790 466	96%	5 985 789	3 548 641	59%	17%
Compensation of employees	3 767 510	1 784 119	47%	3 573 083	95%	3 740 702	2 203 371	59%	23%
Goods and services	2 250 438	1 225 855	54%	2 195 800	98%	2 245 087	1 342 823	60%	10%
Interest and rent on land	-	14 044	0%	21 583	0%	-	2 447	0%	-83%
Transfers and subsidies to:	46 240	49 850	108%	96 722	209%	46 851	27 348	58%	-45%
Provinces and municipalities	14 045	223	2%	1 100	8%	4 880	376	8%	69%
Departmental agencies and accounts	-	-	0%	-	0%	-	-	0%	-100%
Universities and technikons	-	-	0%	-	0%	-	-	0%	0%
Foreign governments and international organisations	-	-	0%	-	0%	-	-	0%	0%
Public corporations and private enterprises	-	-	0%	15	0%	-	11	0%	0%
Non-profit institutions	-	-	0%	-	0%	-	-	0%	0%
Households	32 195	49 627	154%	95 607	297%	41 971	26 961	64%	-46%
Payments for capital assets	345 630	218 291	63%	509 444	147%	333 947	132 135	40%	-39%
Buildings and other fixed structures	128 209	127 112	99%	356 548	278%	132 210	74 848	57%	-41%
Machinery and equipment	217 421	81 990	38%	136 684	63%	201 737	51 857	26%	-37%
Heritage assets	-	-	0%	-	0%	-	-	0%	0%
Specialised military assets	-	-	0%	-	0%	-	-	0%	0%
Biological assets	-	-	0%	-	0%	-	-	0%	0%
Land and sub-soil assets	-	-	0%	-	0%	-	-	0%	0%
Software and other intangible assets	-	9 189	0%	16 212	0%	-	5 430	0%	-100%
Payments for financial assets	-	-	0%	-	0%	-	-	0%	0%
Total	6 409 818	3 292 159	51%	6 396 632	100%	6 366 587	3 708 124	58%	13%

Main expenditure trends for the first half of the 2024/25 financial year

Expenditure in the first half of the 2024/25 financial year amounted to R3.708 billion or 58 per cent of the adjusted appropriation of R6.367 billion. Expenditure increased by 13 per cent year-on-year due to the implementation of the 2024/25 wage agreement and contractual obligations under goods and services.

Programme 1: Administration

Expenditure for the first half of the current financial year amounted to R196.309 million or 71 per cent of the adjusted budget of R274.977 million. This expenditure is 2 per cent higher when compared to expenditure of the same period in the 2023/24 financial year. The actual expenditure increase is as a result of contractual obligations and the impact of accruals.

Programme 2: District Health Services

Expenditure for the first half of the current financial year amounted to R1.479 billion or 51 per cent of the adjusted budget of R2.918 billion. This expenditure is 13 per cent lower when compared to expenditure of the same period in the 2023/24 financial year. The actual expenditure reduction is as a result of less medico-legal claims.

Programme 3: Emergency Medical Services

Expenditure for the first half of the current financial year amounted to R280.938 million or 62 per cent of the adjusted budget of R453.052 million. This indicates a 9 per cent increase in expenditure when compared to expenditure of the same period in the 2023/24 financial year. The actual expenditure increase is as a result of contractual obligations and the impact of accruals.

Programme 4: Provincial Hospital Services

Expenditure for the first half of the current financial year amounted to R351.811 million or 69 per cent of the adjusted budget of R510.427 million. This expenditure is 25 per cent higher when compared to expenditure of the same period in the 2023/24 financial year. The actual expenditure increase is as a result of contractual obligations and accruals.

Programme 5: Central Hospital Services

Expenditure for the first half of the current financial year amounted to R739.384 million or 58 per cent of the adjusted budget of R1.265 billion. This expenditure is 22 per cent higher when compared to expenditure of the same period in the 2023/24 financial year. The actual expenditure increase is as a result of contractual obligations, accruals and claims against the state (medico-legal).

Programme 6: Health Sciences and Training

Expenditure for the first half of the current financial year amounted to R136.008 million or 44 per cent of the adjusted budget of R310.377 million. This amount is 73 per cent higher when compared to expenditure of the same period in the 2023/24 financial year. This is due to the movement of the Statutory Human Resource and Training and Development Grant to this programme.

Programme 7: Health Care Support Services

Expenditure for the first half of the current financial year amounted to R314.151 million or 210 per cent of the adjusted budget of R149.673 million. This amount of expenditure is 1117 per cent higher when compared to expenditure of the same period in the 2023/24 financial year. This is due to the centralised procurement of medication through the pharmaceutical inventory system (Intenda), for which the expenditure is currently being journalised to the respective programmes.

Programme 8: Health Facilities Services

Expenditure for the first half of the current financial year amounted to R210.545 million or 43 per cent of the adjusted budget of R484.995 million. This expenditure is 33 per cent higher when compared to the same period in the 2023/24 financial year. This is attributable to ongoing infrastructure projects.

Expenditure per economic classification**Current payments**

The department spent R3.549 billion or 59 per cent of the adjusted budget of R5.986 billion during the first six months of the current financial year. This is 17 per cent higher when compared to the same period in the 2023/24 financial year. The increase in actual spending is due to the implementation of the 2024/25 unfunded wage agreement and increased payments on accruals.

Transfers and subsidies

The department spent R27.348 million or 58 per cent of the adjusted budget of R46.851 million in the first six months of the current financial year. This is 45 per cent lower when compared to the same period in the 2023/24 financial year. The decrease in actual expenditure is as a result of lower than expected payments on medico-legal cases.

Payments for capital assets

The department spent R132.135 million or 40 per cent of the adjusted budget of R333.947 million at the end of first six months of the current financial year. Expenditure was 39 per cent lower when compared to the same period in the 2023/24 financial year. The decrease in actual expenditure is as a result of slow delivery on infrastructure projects.

Departmental receipts

Table 10.5: Departmental Receipts

R thousand	2023/24					2024/25			
	Adjusted appropriation	Receipts Outcome				Preliminary Receipts			
		Apr 2023 - Sep 2023	Apr 2023 - Sep 2023 - percentage of adjusted estimate	Apr 2023 - Mar 2024	Apr 2023 - Mar 2024 - percentage of adjusted estimate	Budget estimate	Adjusted estimate	Apr 2024 - Sep 2024	Apr 2024 - Sep 2024 - percentage of adjusted estimate
Departmental Receipts	33 335	14 668	44%	30 453	91%	34 869	34 869	13 938	40%
Tax receipts	-	-	0%	-	0%	-	-	-	0%
Sales of goods and services other than capital assets	31 453	12 897	41%	25 438	81%	32 900	32 900	11 783	36%
<i>of which: Patient fees</i>	23 986	12 897	54%	25 437	106%	22 417	22 417	6 183	28%
Transfers received	-	-	0%	-	0%	-	-	-	0%
Fines, penalties and forfeits	-	79	0%	121	0%	-	-	-	0%
Interest, dividends and rent on land	-	18	0%	18	0%	-	-	3	0%
Sales of capital assets	1 882	113	6%	2 220	118%	1 969	1 969	947	48%
Transactions in financial assets and liabilities	-	1 561	0%	2 656	0%	-	-	1 205	0%
Total	33 335	14 668	44%	30 453	91%	34 869	34 869	13 938	40%

Main departmental revenue trends for the first half of 2024/25

The revenue collected at the end of the first six months of the financial year amounted to R13.938 million or 40 per cent of the adjusted revenue estimate of R34.869 million. This is a decrease of 5 per cent when compared to the same period of the previous financial year. Delays in the payment of forensic observation claims and the asset disposal processes are contributing factors to this performance.

Changes to transfers and subsidies and conditional grants

Summary of changes to transfers and subsidies

Table 10.6: Summary of changes to transfers and subsidies

R thousand	Main appropriation	Adjustment Appropriation						Adjusted appropriation
		Roll-overs	Virements and shifts	Suspension of funds	Allocation of Funds	Other adjustments	Total adjustment appropriation	
Current	46 851	-	-	-	-	-	-	46 851
Provinces and municipalities	14 880	-	(10 000)	-	-	-	(10 000)	4 880
Departmental agencies and accounts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Universities and technikons	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Foreign governments and international organisations	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public corporations and private enterprises	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-profit institutions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Households	31 971	-	10 000	-	-	-	10 000	41 971
Total	46 851	-	-	-	-	-	-	46 851

The effected changes are within transfers and subsidies relating to the movement of funds between the items of transfers and subsidies from the Health Sciences and Training programme to Central Hospital Services to accommodate budget pressures on medico-legal claims and unplanned employee exits.

Summary of changes to conditional grants

Table 10.7: Summary of changes to conditional grants

R thousand	Main appropriation	Adjustment Appropriation						Adjusted appropriation
		Roll-overs	Virements and shifts	Suspension of funds	Allocation of Funds	Other adjustments	Total adjustment appropriation	
Programme 2 : District Health Services	781 672	-	-	-	-	-	-	781 672
District Health Programmes Grant	747 852	-	-	-	-	-	-	747 852
<i>District Health Component</i>	114 902	-	-	-	-	-	-	114 902
<i>Comprehensive HIV and AIDS Component</i>	632 950	-	-	-	-	-	-	632 950
Social Sector Extended Public Works Programme	9 556	-	-	-	-	-	-	9 556
Incentive Grant Province	24 264	-	-	-	-	-	-	24 264
National Health Insurance Grant	488 803	-	-	-	-	-	-	488 803
Programme 5 : Central Hospital Services	488 803	-	-	-	-	-	-	488 803
National Tertiary Services Grant	152 820	-	-	-	-	-	-	152 820
Programme 6 : Health Sciences and Training	152 820	-	-	-	-	-	-	152 820
Statutory Human Resource and Training and Development Grant	437 961	-	-	-	-	-	-	437 961
Programme 8: Health Facilities Management	437 961	-	-	-	-	-	-	437 961
Health Facility Revitalisation Grant	1 861 256	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 861 256
Total	1 861 256	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 861 256

No changes are made to conditional grants for the 2024/25 financial year.

Vote 11**Department of Social Development****Adjusted budget summary****Table 11.1: Adjustment Budget Summary**

2024/25			
R thousand	Main appropriation	Adjusted appropriation	(Decrease) / Increase
Amount to be appropriated	977 916	939 997	(37 919)
<i>of which</i>			
Current payments	730 725	722 935	(7 790)
Transfers and subsidies	210 093	184 837	(25 256)
Payments for capital assets	37 098	32 225	(4 873)
Payments for financial assets	-	-	-
Direct Charge against the Provincial Fund			
Executing authority	MEC for Social Development, Youth, Women, People living with Disabilities, Sports, Arts, and Culture		
Accounting officer	Head of Department: Department of Social Development		
Website Address	socdev.ncpg.gov.za		

Aim

To provide, together with all partners, quality welfare services, especially to all the needy and vulnerable.

Changes to programme purposes, objectives and measures

No changes were made to the programme purpose, objectives and measures.

Adjusted Estimates of Provincial Expenditure 2024

Table 11.2: Adjusted Estimate of Provincial Expenditure

Programme	2024/25							Adjusted appropriation
	Main appropriation	Adjustment Appropriation					Total adjustment appropriation	
R thousand		Roll-overs	Virements and shifts	Suspension of funds	Allocation of funds	Other adjustments		
Administration	185 703	-	(1 000)	(6 863)	-	-	(7 863)	177 840
Social Welfare Services	177 760	-	-	(9 000)	-	-	(9 000)	168 760
Children And Families	234 560	-	-	(9 000)	-	-	(9 000)	225 560
Restorative Services	227 406	-	-	(2 000)	-	-	(2 000)	225 406
Development And Research	152 487	-	1 000	(11 056)	-	-	(10 056)	142 431
Total	977 916	-	-	(37 919)	-	-	(37 919)	939 997
Economic classification								
Current payments	730 725	-	1 000	(8 790)	-	-	(7 790)	722 935
Compensation of employees	505 575	-	-	-	-	-	-	505 575
Goods and services	225 150	-	1 000	(8 790)	-	-	(7 790)	217 360
Interest and rent on land	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and subsidies to:	210 093	-	(1 000)	(24 256)	-	-	(25 256)	184 837
Provinces and municipalities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Departmental agencies and accounts	1 641	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 641
Universities and technikons	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Foreign governments and international organisations	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public corporations and private enterprises	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-profit institutions	200 382	-	-	(24 256)	-	-	(24 256)	176 126
Households	8 070	-	(1 000)	-	-	-	(1 000)	7 070
Payments for capital assets	37 098	-	-	(4 873)	-	-	(4 873)	32 225
Buildings and other fixed structures	9 316	-	-	(4 873)	-	-	(4 873)	4 443
Machinery and equipment	27 782	-	-	-	-	-	-	27 782
Heritage assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Specialised military assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biological assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Land and sub-soil assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Software and other intangible assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments for financial assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total	977 916	-	-	(37 919)	-	-	(37 919)	939 997

Virements and shifts

An amount of R1 million is shifted from transfers and subsidies under the Office of the MEC to defray excess expenditure of goods and services incurred by the Youth Directorate.

Suspension of funds – R37.919 million

The total allocation of the department is reduced by R37.919 million during the current financial year.

Details of Adjustments to Estimates of Provincial Expenditure 2024

Programme 1: Administration

Table 11.2.1: Programme 1: Administration

Subprogramme	2024/25							Adjusted appropriation
	Main appropriation	Adjustment Appropriation					Total adjustment appropriation	
R thousand	Roll-overs	Virements and shifts	Suspension of funds	Allocation of funds	Other adjustments			
Office of the MEC	18 534	-	(1 000)	-	-	-	(1 000)	17 534
Corporate Management Services	99 154	-	-	(6 863)	-	-	(6 863)	92 291
District Management	68 015	-	-	-	-	-	-	68 015
Total	185 703	-	(1 000)	(6 863)	-	-	(7 863)	177 840
Economic classification								
Current payments	159 056	-	-	(1 990)	-	-	(1 990)	157 066
Compensation of employees	124 119	-	-	-	-	-	-	124 119
Goods and services	34 937	-	-	(1 990)	-	-	(1 990)	32 947
Interest and rent on land	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and subsidies to:	7 337	-	(1 000)	-	-	-	(1 000)	6 337
Provinces and municipalities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Departmental agencies and accounts	337	-	-	-	-	-	-	337
Universities and technikons	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Foreign governments and international organisations	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public corporations and private enterprises	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-profit institutions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Households	7 000	-	(1 000)	-	-	-	(1 000)	6 000
Payments for capital assets	19 310	-	-	(4 873)	-	-	(4 873)	14 437
Buildings and other fixed structures	9 316	-	-	(4 873)	-	-	(4 873)	4 443
Machinery and equipment	9 994	-	-	-	-	-	-	9 994
Heritage assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Specialised military assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biological assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Land and sub-soil assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Software and other intangible assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments for financial assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total	185 703	-	(1 000)	(6 863)	-	-	(7 863)	177 840

Virements and shifts

An amount of R1 million is shifted from the Office of the MEC to defray over-expenditure under the Youth Directorate.

Suspension of funds – R6.863 million

The programme's allocation is reduced by R6.863 million as part of the fiscal consolidation for the current financial year.

On transfers and subsidies, under households, there will be transactions and events with financial impact, within the remit of paragraph 21.1.1 of National Treasury Regulations in areas of cash donations/financial assistance for things like enterprise development, community outreach and so forth, travel and accommodation, catering, accommodation and other economic classes. The aforesaid transactions will have ceiling of R350 000 for control purposes and will be subject to audit by different assurance providers for accountability purposes and disclosed in the financial statement in the relevant annexures for this class. This has a retrospective effect from 1 April 2024 and includes transactions up to the end of March 2025.

Programme 2: Social Welfare Services

Table 11.2.2: Programme 2: Social Welfare Services

Subprogramme	Main appropriation	Adjustment Appropriation					Total adjustment appropriation	Adjusted appropriation
		Roll-overs	Virements and shifts	Suspension of funds	Allocation of funds	Other adjustments		
R thousand								
Management and Support	41 460	-	-	-	-	-	-	41 460
Services to Older Persons	58 993	-	-	(2 000)	-	-	(2 000)	56 993
Services to the Persons with Disabilities	30 237	-	-	-	-	-	-	30 237
HIV and AIDS	35 142	-	-	(4 000)	-	-	(4 000)	31 142
Social Relief	11 928	-	-	(3 000)	-	-	(3 000)	8 928
Total	177 760	-	-	(9 000)	-	-	(9 000)	168 760
Economic classification								
Current payments	86 482	-	-	(3 000)	-	-	(3 000)	83 482
Compensation of employees	47 720	-	-	-	-	-	-	47 720
Goods and services	38 762	-	-	(3 000)	-	-	(3 000)	35 762
Interest and rent on land	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and subsidies to:	87 234	-	-	(6 000)	-	-	(6 000)	81 234
Provinces and municipalities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Departmental agencies and accounts	326	-	-	-	-	-	-	326
Universities and technikons	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Foreign governments and international organisations	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public corporations and private enterprises	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-profit institutions	86 908	-	-	(6 000)	-	-	(6 000)	80 908
Households	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments for capital assets	4 044	-	-	-	-	-	-	4 044
Buildings and other fixed structures	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Machinery and equipment	4 044	-	-	-	-	-	-	4 044
Heritage assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Specialised military assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biological assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Land and sub-soil assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Software and other intangible assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments for financial assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total	177 760	-	-	(9 000)	-	-	(9 000)	168 760

Suspension of funds – R9 million

The programme's allocation is reduced by R9 million during the current financial year. The reduction is as a result of provincial fiscal consolidation reductions.

Programme 3: Children and families

Table 11.2.3: Programme 3: Children and Families

2024/25								
Subprogramme	Main appropriation	Adjustment Appropriation					Total adjustment appropriation	Adjusted appropriation
		Roll-overs	Virements and shifts	Suspension of funds	Allocation of funds	Other adjustments		
R thousand								
Management and Support	42 528	-	-	-	-	-	-	42 528
Care and Services to Families	51 368	-	-	-	-	-	-	51 368
Child Care and Protection	59 481	-	-	(3 000)	-	-	(3 000)	56 481
Child and Youth Care Centres	51 776	-	-	(3 000)	-	-	(3 000)	48 776
Community-Based Care Services for children	29 407	-	-	(3 000)	-	-	(3 000)	26 407
Total	234 560	-	-	(9 000)	-	-	(9 000)	225 560
Economic classification								
Current payments	161 871	-	-	(1 000)	-	-	(1 000)	160 871
Compensation of employees	120 747	-	-	-	-	-	-	120 747
Goods and services	41 124	-	-	(1 000)	-	-	(1 000)	40 124
Interest and rent on land	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and subsidies to:	67 304	-	-	(8 000)	-	-	(8 000)	59 304
Provinces and municipalities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Departmental agencies and accounts	326	-	-	-	-	-	-	326
Universities and technikons	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Foreign governments and international organisations	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public corporations and private enterprises	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-profit institutions	66 978	-	-	(8 000)	-	-	(8 000)	58 978
Households	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments for capital assets	5 385	-	-	-	-	-	-	5 385
Buildings and other fixed structures	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Machinery and equipment	5 385	-	-	-	-	-	-	5 385
Heritage assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Specialised military assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biological assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Land and sub-soil assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Software and other intangible assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments for financial assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total	234 560	-	-	(9 000)	-	-	(9 000)	225 560

Suspension of funds – R9 million

The programme's allocation is reduced by R9 million during the current financial year. The suspension of funds is as a result of the provincial fiscal consolidation.

Programme 4: Restorative Services

Table 11.2.4: Programme 4: Restorative Services

2024/25								
Subprogramme	Main appropriation	Adjustment Appropriation					Total adjustment appropriation	Adjusted appropriation
		Roll-overs	Virements and shifts	Suspension of funds	Allocation of funds	Other adjustments		
R thousand								
Management and Support	26 536	-	-	-	-	-	-	26 536
Crime Prevention and support	114 946	-	-	(2 000)	-	-	(2 000)	112 946
Victim empowerment	36 942	-	-	-	-	-	-	36 942
Substance Abuse, Prevention and Rehabilitation	48 982	-	-	-	-	-	-	48 982
Total	227 406	-	-	(2 000)	-	-	(2 000)	225 406
Economic classification								
Current payments	217 896	-	-	(2 000)	-	-	(2 000)	215 896
Compensation of employees	142 246	-	-	-	-	-	-	142 246
Goods and services	75 650	-	-	(2 000)	-	-	(2 000)	73 650
Interest and rent on land	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and subsidies to:	4 932	-	-	-	-	-	-	4 932
Provinces and municipalities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Departmental agencies and accounts	326	-	-	-	-	-	-	326
Universities and technikons	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Foreign governments and international organisations	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public corporations and private enterprises	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-profit institutions	4 606	-	-	-	-	-	-	4 606
Households	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments for capital assets	4 578	-	-	-	-	-	-	4 578
Buildings and other fixed structures	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Machinery and equipment	4 578	-	-	-	-	-	-	4 578
Heritage assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Specialised military assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biological assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Land and sub-soil assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Software and other intangible assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments for financial assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total	227 406	-	-	(2 000)	-	-	(2 000)	225 406

Suspension of funds – R2 million

The programme's allocation is reduced by R2 million for the fiscal consolidation reduction during the current financial year.

Programme 5: Development and Research

Table 11.2.5: Programme 5: Development and Research

Subprogramme	Main appropriation	2024/25 Adjustment Appropriation					Total adjustment appropriation	Adjusted appropriation
		Roll-overs	Virements and shifts	Suspension of funds	Allocation of funds	Other adjustments		
R thousand								
Management and Support	49 913	-	-	-	-	-	-	49 913
Institutional capacity building and support for NPOs	16 779	-	-	(500)	-	-	(500)	16 279
Poverty Alleviation and Sustainable Livelihoods	56 570	-	-	(9 556)	-	-	(9 556)	47 014
Youth development	22 442	-	1 000	(1 000)	-	-	-	22 442
Population Policy Promotion	6 783	-	-	-	-	-	-	6 783
Total	152 487	-	1 000	(11 056)	-	-	(10 056)	142 431
Economic classification								
Current payments	105 420	-	1 000	(800)	-	-	200	105 620
Compensation of employees	70 743	-	-	-	-	-	-	70 743
Goods and services	34 677	-	1 000	(800)	-	-	200	34 877
Interest and rent on land	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and subsidies to:	43 286	-	-	(10 256)	-	-	(10 256)	33 030
Provinces and municipalities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Departmental agencies and accounts	326	-	-	-	-	-	-	326
Universities and technikons	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Foreign governments and international organisations	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public corporations and private enterprises	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-profit institutions	41 890	-	-	(10 256)	-	-	(10 256)	31 634
Households	1 070	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 070
Payments for capital assets	3 781	-	-	-	-	-	-	3 781
Buildings and other fixed structures	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Machinery and equipment	3 781	-	-	-	-	-	-	3 781
Heritage assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Specialised military assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biological assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Land and sub-soil assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Software and other intangible assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments for financial assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total	152 487	-	1 000	(11 056)	-	-	(10 056)	142 431

Virements and shifts

An amount of R1 million is shifted from transfers and subsidies from the Office of the MEC to goods and services to defray over-expenditure.

Suspension of funds – R11.056 million

The programme's allocation is reduced by R11.056 million for the fiscal consolidation reduction during the current financial year.

Virements and shifts

Virements and shifts within the department

FROM			TO		
Programme by Economic classification	R thousand	Motivation	Programme by Economic classification	R thousand	Motivation
Programme 1	(1 000)		Programme 1	-	
Current payments	-		Current payments	-	
Compensation of employees	-		Compensation of employees	-	
Goods and services	-		Goods and services	-	
Interest on rent and land	-		Interest on rent and land	-	
Transfers and Subsidies	(1 000)	Virement from MEC Discretionary Funds to EPWP Conditional Grant (Additional allocation given to increase EPWP allocation)	Transfers and Subsidies	-	
Payment for capital assets	-		Payment for capital assets	-	
Payment for financial assets	-		Payment for financial assets	-	
Percentage of programme budget	-1%		Percentage of programme budget	0%	
Programme 2	-		Programme 2	-	
Current payments	-		Current payments	-	
Compensation of employees	-		Compensation of employees	-	
Goods and services	-		Goods and services	-	
Interest on rent and land	-		Interest on rent and land	-	
Transfers and Subsidies	-		Transfers and Subsidies	-	
Payment for capital assets	-		Payment for capital assets	-	
Payment for financial assets	-		Payment for financial assets	-	
Percentage of programme budget	0%		Percentage of programme budget	0%	
Programme 3	-		Programme 3	-	
Current payments	-		Current payments	-	
Compensation of employees	-		Compensation of employees	-	
Goods and services	-		Goods and services	-	
Interest on rent and land	-		Interest on rent and land	-	
Transfers and Subsidies	-		Transfers and Subsidies	-	
Payment for capital assets	-		Payment for capital assets	-	
Payment for financial assets	-		Payment for financial assets	-	
Percentage of programme budget	0%		Percentage of programme budget	0%	
Programme 4	-		Programme 4	-	
Current payments	-		Current payments	-	
Compensation of employees	-		Compensation of employees	-	
Goods and services	-		Goods and services	-	
Interest on rent and land	-		Interest on rent and land	-	
Transfers and Subsidies	-		Transfers and Subsidies	-	
Payment for capital assets	-		Payment for capital assets	-	
Payment for financial assets	-		Payment for financial assets	-	
Percentage of programme budget	0%		Percentage of programme budget	0%	
Programme 5	-		Programme 5	1 000	
Current payments	-		Current payments	1 000	
Compensation of employees	-		Compensation of employees	-	
Goods and services	-		Goods and services	1 000	Virement from MEC Discretionary Funds to EPWP Conditional Grant (Additional allocation given to increase EPWP allocation)
Interest on rent and land	-		Interest on rent and land	-	
Transfers and Subsidies	-		Transfers and Subsidies	-	
Payment for capital assets	-		Payment for capital assets	-	
Payment for financial assets	-		Payment for financial assets	-	
Percentage of programme budget	0%		Percentage of programme budget	1%	
Total for Vote	(1 000)		Total for Vote	1 000	

Expenditure for 2023/24 and preliminary expenditure for 2024/25

Table 11.4: Expenditure for 2023/24 and preliminary expenditure for 2024/25

Programme	2023/24					2024/25			
	Expenditure outcome					Preliminary expenditure			
	Adjusted appropriation	Apr 2023 - Sep 2023	Apr 2023 - Sep 2023 - percentage of adjusted appropriation	Apr 2023 - Mar 2024	Apr 2023 - Mar 2024 - percentage of adjusted appropriation	Adjusted appropriation	Apr 2024 - Sep 2024	Apr 2024 - Sep 2024 - percentage of adjusted appropriation	% change in Expenditure 2023/24 - 2024/25 Apr - Sep
R thousand									
Administration	177 044	82 400	47%	170 755	96%	177 840	85 064	48%	3%
Social Welfare Services	168 758	78 574	47%	160 297	95%	168 760	78 410	46%	0%
Children And Families	227 387	116 295	51%	235 289	103%	225 560	112 343	50%	-3%
Restorative Services	223 327	104 438	47%	211 031	94%	225 406	107 020	47%	2%
Development And Research	168 070	77 544	46%	164 367	98%	142 431	72 622	51%	-6%
Total	964 586	459 251	48%	941 739	98%	939 997	455 459	48%	-1%
Economic classification									
Current payments	734 862	348 237	47%	708 807	96%	722 935	353 290	49%	1%
Compensation of employees	491 293	235 104	48%	477 307	97%	505 575	244 809	48%	4%
Goods and services	243 569	113 133	46%	231 500	95%	217 360	108 481	50%	-4%
Interest and rent on land	-	-	0%	-	0%	-	-	0%	0%
Transfers and subsidies to:	193 629	91 456	47%	185 481	96%	184 837	89 930	49%	-2%
Provinces and municipalities	-	107	0%	154	0%	-	85	0%	-21%
Departmental agencies and accounts	1 570	1 424	91%	1 446	92%	1 641	60	4%	-96%
Universities and technikons	-	-	0%	-	0%	-	-	0%	0%
Foreign governments and international organisations	-	-	0%	-	0%	-	-	0%	0%
Public corporations and private enterprises	-	-	0%	-	0%	-	-	0%	0%
Non-profit institutions	187 035	86 984	47%	173 202	93%	176 126	87 685	50%	1%
Households	5 024	2 941	59%	10 679	213%	7 070	2 100	30%	-29%
Payments for capital assets	36 095	19 558	54%	47 216	131%	32 225	12 239	38%	-37%
Buildings and other fixed structures	4 523	945	21%	2 968	66%	4 443	718	16%	-24%
Machinery and equipment	31 572	18 380	58%	43 965	139%	27 782	11 521	41%	-37%
Heritage assets	-	-	0%	-	0%	-	-	0%	0%
Specialised military assets	-	-	0%	-	0%	-	-	0%	0%
Biological assets	-	-	0%	-	0%	-	-	0%	0%
Land and sub-soil assets	-	-	0%	-	0%	-	-	0%	0%
Software and other intangible assets	-	233	0%	283	0%	-	-	0%	0%
Payments for financial assets	-	-	0%	235	0%	-	-	0%	0%
Total	964 586	459 251	48%	941 739	98%	939 997	455 459	48%	-1%

Main expenditure trends for the first half of the 2024/25 financial year

Expenditure at the end of the first six months of the 2024/25 financial year amounted to R455.459 million or 48 per cent of the adjusted appropriation of R939.997 million.

Programme 1: Administration

Expenditure for the first six months amounted to R85.064 million or 48 per cent of the adjusted appropriation of R177.840 million. The actual expenditure of the programme is 3 per cent higher when compared to the same period in the previous financial year.

Programme 2: Social Welfare Services

Expenditure for the first six months of the financial year amounted to R78.410 million or 46 per cent of the adjusted appropriation of R168.760 million. The actual half-year expenditure of the programme is consistent when compared to the same period in the previous financial year.

Programme 3: Children and Families

Expenditure for the first six months of the financial year amounted to R112.343 million from an adjusted appropriation of R225.560 million. This represents 50 per cent of the adjusted budget. The actual half-year expenditure of the programme is 3 per cent lower when compared to the same period in the previous financial year.

Programme 4: Restorative Services

Expenditure for the first six months of the financial year amounted to R107.020 million from an adjusted appropriation of R225.406 million. This represents 47 per cent of the adjusted budget. The actual half-year expenditure of the programme is 2 per cent higher when compared to the same period in the previous financial year.

Programme 5: Development and Research

Expenditure for the first six months of the financial year amounted to R72.622 million from an adjusted appropriation of R142.431 million. This represents 51 per cent of the adjusted budget. The actual half-year expenditure of the programme is 6 per cent lower when compared to the same period in the previous financial year.

Expenditure per economic classification

Current payments

The recorded expenditure on compensation of employees amounted to R244.809 million for the first six months of the financial year, from the adjusted appropriation of R505.575 million, representing 48 per cent of the adjusted budget. This is in line with the projections. The recorded expenditure on goods and services amounted to R108.481 million for the first six months of the financial year, from an adjusted appropriation of R217.360 million. This represents 50 per cent of the adjusted appropriation.

Transfers and subsidies

The recorded expenditure on transfers and subsidies amounted to R89.930 million for the first six months of the financial year from an adjusted appropriation of R184.837 million. This represents 49 per cent of the adjusted budget.

Payments for capital assets

Payments for capital assets amounted to R12.239 million for the first six months of the financial year, from an adjusted appropriation of R32.225 million. This represents 38 per cent of the adjusted budget.

Departmental receipts

Table 11.5: Departmental Receipts

R thousand	2023/24					2024/25			
	Adjusted appropriation	Receipts Outcome				Preliminary Receipts			
		Apr 2023 - Sep 2023	Apr 2023 - Sep 2023 - percentage of adjusted estimate	Apr 2023 - Mar 2024	Apr 2023 - Mar 2024 - percentage of adjusted estimate	Budget estimate	Adjusted estimate	Apr 2024 - Sep 2024	Apr 2024 - Sep 2024 - percentage of adjusted estimate
Departmental Receipts	1 413	596	42%	1 337	95%	1 482	1 482	767	52%
Tax receipts	-	-	0%	-	0%	-	-	-	0%
Sales of goods and services other than capital assets	886	469	53%	947	107%	926	926	513	55%
Transfers received	-	-	0%	-	0%	-	-	-	0%
Fines, penalties and forfeits	-	-	0%	-	0%	-	-	-	0%
Interest, dividends and rent on land	-	21	0%	64	0%	-	-	24	0%
Sales of capital assets	-	-	0%	-	0%	-	-	-	0%
Transactions in financial assets and liabilities	527	106	20%	326	62%	556	556	230	41%
Total	1 413	596	42%	1 337	95%	1 482	1 482	767	52%

Main departmental revenue trends for the first half of 2024/25

Revenue collected amounted to R0.767 million for the first six months of the financial year from an adjusted appropriation of R1.482 million. This represents 52 per cent of the budget. The primary source of revenue is payment for parking bays, commission related to the deduction of garnishees, insurances as well revenue obtained from the issuing of tender documents.

Changes to transfers and subsidies and conditional grants

Summary of changes to transfers and subsidies

Table 11.6: Summary of changes to transfers and subsidies

R thousand	Main appropriation	Adjustment Appropriation						Adjusted appropriation
		Roll-overs	Virements and shifts	Suspension of funds	Allocation of funds	Other adjustments	Total adjustment appropriation	
Current	210 093	-	(1 000)	(24 256)	-	-	(25 256)	184 837
Provinces and municipalities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Departmental agencies and accounts	1 641	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 641
Universities and technikons	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Foreign governments and international organisations	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public corporations and private enterprises	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-profit institutions	200 382	-	-	(24 256)	-	-	(24 256)	176 126
Households	8 070	-	(1 000)	-	-	-	(1 000)	7 070
Total	210 093	-	(1 000)	(24 256)	-	-	(25 256)	184 837

An amount of R1 million is shifted from transfers and subsidies to households to goods and services. This amount is to cover the over expenditure under Youth Development's goods and services. The allocation for transfers and subsidies is reduced by R24.256 million as part of the budget reduction for the current financial year. The allocation for transfers to non-profit institutions is reduced accordingly.

Changes to conditional grants

Table 11.7: Summary of changes to conditional grants

R thousand	Main appropriation	Adjustment Appropriation						Adjusted appropriation
		Roll-overs	Virements and shifts	Suspension of funds	Allocation of funds	Other adjustments	Total adjustment appropriation	
Programme 5: Development and Research	3 408	-	-	-	-	-	-	3 408
Social Sector Expanded Public Works Programme for Provinces	3 408	-	-	-	-	-	-	3 408
Total	3 408	-	-	-	-	-	-	3 408

The allocation for Social Sector Expanded Public Works Programme remains unchanged.

Vote 12**Department of Agriculture, Environmental Affairs, Rural Development and Land Reform****Adjusted budget summary****Table 12.1: Adjustment Budget Summary**

2024/25			
R thousand	Main appropriation	Adjusted appropriation	(Decrease) / Increase
Amount to be appropriated	718 978	718 261	(717)
<i>of which</i>			-
Current payments	621 164	565 463	(55 701)
Transfers and subsidies	5 025	98 769	93 744
Payments for capital assets	92 789	54 029	(38 760)
Payments for financial assets	-	-	-
Direct Charge against the Provincial Fund	-	-	-
Executing Authority	MEC for Agriculture, Environmental Affairs, Rural Development and Land Reform		
Accounting Officer	Head of Department: Agriculture, Environmental Affairs, Rural Development and Land Reform		
Website Address	www.agric.ncape.gov.za		

Aim

To develop the agricultural sector and contribute to the improvement of livelihoods in the province by ensuring equitable access and participation in the agricultural value chain, improving global competitiveness, promoting sustainable use of natural resources and ensuring food security.

Changes to programme purposes, objectives and measures

There were no changes to the programme purposes, objectives and measures.

Adjusted Estimates of Provincial Expenditure 2024

Table 12.2: Adjusted Estimate of Provincial Expenditure

Programme	2024/25								
	Main appropriation	Adjustment Appropriation						Total adjustment appropriation	Adjusted appropriation
		Roll-overs	Virements and shifts	Suspension of funds	Allocation of funds	Other adjustments			
R thousand									
Administration	215 335	-	(1 302)	(8 487)	-	-	(9 789)	205 546	
Sustainable Resource Management	34 278	1 748	(698)	(1 606)	-	-	(556)	33 722	
Agricultural Producer Support and Development	225 269	1 794	9 602	(1 751)	-	20 300	29 945	255 214	
Veterinary Services	53 189	-	-	(1 612)	-	-	(1 612)	51 577	
Research and Technology Development Services	65 906	-	(2 000)	(3 552)	-	-	(5 552)	60 354	
Agriculture Economics Services	13 230	-	(600)	(1 144)	-	-	(1 744)	11 486	
Rural Development	27 807	-	(2 025)	(2 077)	-	-	(4 102)	23 705	
Environment And Nature Conservation	83 964	-	(2 977)	(4 330)	-	-	(7 307)	76 657	
Total	718 978	3 542	-	(24 559)	-	20 300	(717)	718 261	
Economic classification									
Current payments	621 164	3 542	(38 790)	(20 453)	-	-	(55 701)	565 463	
Compensation of employees	390 639	-	(4 534)	-	-	-	(4 534)	386 105	
Goods and services	230 525	3 542	(34 261)	(20 453)	-	-	(51 172)	179 353	
Interest and rent on land	-	-	5	-	-	-	5	5	
Transfers and subsidies to:	5 025	-	73 444	-	-	20 300	93 744	98 769	
Provinces and municipalities	-	-	108	-	-	-	108	108	
Departmental agencies and accounts	3 025	-	-	-	-	-	-	3 025	
Universities and technikons	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Foreign governments and international organisations	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Public corporations and private enterprises	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Non-profit institutions	-	-	10 469	-	-	-	10 469	10 469	
Households	2 000	-	62 867	-	-	20 300	83 167	85 167	
Payments for capital assets	92 789	-	(34 654)	(4 106)	-	-	(38 760)	54 029	
Buildings and other fixed structures	63 877	-	(34 266)	(2 334)	-	-	(36 600)	27 277	
Machinery and equipment	27 145	-	(388)	(21)	-	-	(409)	26 736	
Heritage assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Specialised military assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Biological assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Land and sub-soil assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Software and other intangible assets	1 767	-	-	(1 751)	-	-	(1 751)	16	
Payments for financial assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Total	718 978	3 542	-	(24 559)	-	20 300	(717)	718 261	

Rollovers – R3.542 million

An amount of R3.542 million is approved as rollover from the 2023/24 financial year to the 2024/25 financial year. The rollover relates to the Comprehensive Agricultural Support Programme Grant (R1.794 million) and the Land Care Programme Grant (R1.748 million).

Virements and shifts

A budget shift of R38.790 million is effected from current payments and R34.654 million from payments for capital assets in order to defray the excess expenditure under transfers and subsidies.

Suspension of funds – R24.559 million

The equitable share of the department is reduced by R23.239 million in respect of fiscal consolidation and an amount of R1.320 million is shifted to the Department of Transport Safety and Liaison to cater for the insourcing of security services.

Other adjustments – R20.300 million

The department is allocated an amount of R9 million to make provision for the litigation case against the department as settlement and R11.300 million is allocated to the transfers and subsidies part of business rescue.

Details of Adjustments to Estimates of Provincial Expenditure 2024

Programme 1: Administration

Table 12.2.1: Programme 1: Administration

Subprogramme	2024/25							Adjusted appropriation
	Main appropriation	Adjustment Appropriation					Total adjustment appropriation	
R thousand		Roll-overs	Virements and shifts	Suspension of funds	Allocation of funds	Other adjustments		
Office of the MEC	20 735	-	(1 751)	-	-	-	(1 751)	18 984
Senior Management	35 741	-	3 674	(1 979)	-	-	1 695	37 436
Corporate Services	98 664	-	2 073	(4 215)	-	-	(2 142)	96 522
Financial Management	43 411	-	(222)	(1 094)	-	-	(1 316)	42 095
Communication Services	16 784	-	(5 076)	(1 199)	-	-	(6 275)	10 509
Total	215 335	-	(1 302)	(8 487)	-	-	(9 789)	205 546
Economic classification								
Current payments	208 772	-	(2 872)	(8 487)	-	-	(11 359)	197 413
Compensation of employees	128 705	-	(52)	-	-	-	(52)	128 653
Goods and services	80 067	-	(2 820)	(8 487)	-	-	(11 307)	68 760
Interest and rent on land	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and subsidies to:	2 000	-	140	-	-	-	140	2 140
Provinces and municipalities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Departmental agencies and accounts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Universities and technikons	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Foreign governments and international organisations	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public corporations and private enterprises	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-profit institutions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Households	2 000	-	140	-	-	-	140	2 140
Payments for capital assets	4 563	-	1 430	-	-	-	1 430	5 993
Buildings and other fixed structures	-	-	732	-	-	-	732	732
Machinery and equipment	4 563	-	698	-	-	-	698	5 261
Heritage assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Specialised military assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biological assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Land and sub-soil assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Software and other intangible assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments for financial assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total	215 335	-	(1 302)	(8 487)	-	-	(9 789)	205 546

Virements and shifts

A budget shift of R2.872 million is effected from this programme from current payments in order to defray the excess expenditure under transfers and subsidies and payments for capital assets. This results to the amount of R1.302 million shifted to Programme 3.

Suspension of funds – R8.487 million

An amount of R8.487 million is suspended from this programme as part of the fiscal consolidation in the 2024/25 financial year for the province to stabilise the cash flow position.

On transfers and subsidies, under households, there will be transactions and events with financial impact, within the remit of paragraph 21.1.1 of National Treasury Regulations in areas of cash donations/financial assistance for things like enterprise development, community outreach and so forth, travel and accommodation, catering, accommodation and other economic classes. The aforesaid transactions will have ceiling of R350 000 for control purposes and will be subject to audit by different assurance providers for accountability purposes and disclosed in the financial statement in the relevant annexures for this class. This has a retrospective effect from 1 April 2024 and includes transactions up to the end of March 2025.

Programme 2: Sustainable Resource Management

Table 12.2.2: Programme 2: Sustainable Resource Management

Subprogramme	2024/25							Adjusted appropriation
	Main appropriation	Adjustment Appropriation					Total adjustment appropriation	
R thousand	Roll-overs	Virements and shifts	Suspension of funds	Allocation of funds	Other adjustments			
Agricultural Engineering Services	5 785	-	(1 425)	(227)	-	-	(1 652)	4 133
Land Care	8 207	1 748	-	-	-	-	1 748	9 955
Land Use Management	19 278	-	727	(1 331)	-	-	(604)	18 674
Disaster Risk Reduction	1 008	-	-	(48)	-	-	(48)	960
Total	34 278	1 748	(698)	(1 606)	-	-	(556)	33 722
Economic classification								
Current payments	33 406	1 748	(180)	(1 606)	-	-	(38)	33 368
Compensation of employees	19 877	-	(2 633)	-	-	-	(2 633)	17 244
Goods and services	13 529	1 748	2 453	(1 606)	-	-	2 595	16 124
Interest and rent on land	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and subsidies to:	-	-	105	-	-	-	105	105
Provinces and municipalities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Departmental agencies and accounts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Universities and technikons	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Foreign governments and international organisations	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public corporations and private enterprises	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-profit institutions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Households	-	-	105	-	-	-	105	105
Payments for capital assets	872	-	(623)	-	-	-	(623)	249
Buildings and other fixed structures	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Machinery and equipment	872	-	(623)	-	-	-	(623)	249
Heritage assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Specialised military assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biological assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Land and sub-soil assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Software and other intangible assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments for financial assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total	34 278	1 748	(698)	(1 606)	-	-	(556)	33 722

Rollovers – R1.748 million

An amount of R1.748 million is approved as rollover from the 2023/24 financial year to the 2024/25 financial year for the Land Care Grant.

Virements and shifts

Budget shifts are done within the programme with an amount of R2.633 million shifted from compensation of employees to goods and services (R2.453 million) and transfers and subsidies (R0.105 million). An amount of R0.698 million is shifted out of the programme to set off excess expenditure in other programmes.

Suspension of funds – R1.606 million

An amount of R1.606 million is suspended from this programme as part of the fiscal consolidation in the 2024/25 financial year for the province to stabilise the cash flow position.

Programme 3: Agricultural Producer Support and Development

Table 12.2.3: Programme 3: Agricultural Producer Support and Development

2024/25								
Subprogramme	Main appropriation	Adjustment Appropriation						Adjusted appropriation
		Roll-overs	Virements and shifts	Suspension of funds	Allocation of funds	Other adjustments	Total adjustment appropriation	
R thousand								
Extension & Advisory Services	215 647	1 794	11 502	(1 751)	-	20 300	31 845	247 492
Food Security	9 622	-	(1 900)	-	-	-	(1 900)	7 722
Total	225 269	1 794	9 602	(1 751)	-	20 300	29 945	255 214
Economic classification								
Current payments	145 992	1 794	(27 128)	-	-	-	(25 334)	120 658
Compensation of employees	58 172	-	(1 245)	-	-	-	(1 245)	56 927
Goods and services	87 820	1 794	(25 888)	-	-	-	(24 094)	63 726
Interest and rent on land	-	-	5	-	-	-	5	5
Transfers and subsidies to:	-	-	72 406	-	-	20 300	92 706	92 706
Provinces and municipalities	-	-	59	-	-	-	59	59
Departmental agencies and accounts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Universities and technikons	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Foreign governments and international organisations	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public corporations and private enterprises	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-profit institutions	-	-	10 469	-	-	-	10 469	10 469
Households	-	-	61 878	-	-	20 300	82 178	82 178
Payments for capital assets	79 277	-	(35 676)	(1 751)	-	-	(37 427)	41 850
Buildings and other fixed structures	59 979	-	(33 806)	-	-	-	(33 806)	26 173
Machinery and equipment	17 531	-	(1 870)	-	-	-	(1 870)	15 661
Heritage assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Specialised military assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biological assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Land and sub-soil assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Software and other intangible assets	1 767	-	-	(1 751)	-	-	(1 751)	16
Payments for financial assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total	225 269	1 794	9 602	(1 751)	-	20 300	29 945	255 214

Rollovers – R1.794 million

An amount of R1.794 million is approved as rollover from the 2023/24 financial year to the 2024/25 financial year for the Comprehensive Agricultural Support Programme Grant.

Virements and shifts

An amount of R9.602 million is received from other programmes to relieve budget pressures mainly under transfers and subsidies. The shifting of funds from current payments amounting to R27.128 million relates

to the reclassification of expenditure within the conditional grants business plan. The conditional grants business plans were reviewed at the beginning of the financial year.

Suspension of funds – R1.751 million

An amount of R1.751 million is suspended from this programme as part of the fiscal consolidation in the 2024/25 financial year for the province to stabilise the cash flow position.

Other adjustments – R20.300 million

The department is allocated an amount of R9 million to make provision for the litigation case against the department as settlement and R11.300 million for transfers and subsidies as part of business rescue.

Programme 4: Veterinary Services

Table 12.2.4: Programme 4: Veterinary Services

2024/25								
Subprogramme	Main appropriation	Adjustment Appropriation						Adjusted appropriation
		Roll-overs	Virements and shifts	Suspension of funds	Allocation of funds	Other adjustments	Total adjustment appropriation	
R thousand								
Animal Health	37 295	-	(226)	(577)	-	-	(803)	36 492
Veterinary International Trade Facilitation	1 050	-	-	(21)	-	-	(21)	1 029
Veterinary Public Health	7 350	-	-	(611)	-	-	(611)	6 739
Veterinary Diagnostics Services	7 494	-	226	(403)	-	-	(177)	7 317
Total	53 189	-	-	(1 612)	-	-	(1 612)	51 577
Economic classification								
Current payments	51 964	-	(48)	(1 591)	-	-	(1 639)	50 325
Compensation of employees	45 563	-	-	-	-	-	-	45 563
Goods and services	6 401	-	(48)	(1 591)	-	-	(1 639)	4 762
Interest and rent on land	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and subsidies to:	-	-	48	-	-	-	48	48
Provinces and municipalities	-	-	48	-	-	-	48	48
Departmental agencies and accounts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Universities and technikons	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Foreign governments and international organisations	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public corporations and private enterprises	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-profit institutions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Households	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments for capital assets	1 225	-	-	(21)	-	-	(21)	1 204
Buildings and other fixed structures	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Machinery and equipment	1 225	-	-	(21)	-	-	(21)	1 204
Heritage assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Specialised military assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biological assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Land and sub-soil assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Software and other intangible assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments for financial assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total	53 189	-	-	(1 612)	-	-	(1 612)	51 577

Virements and shifts

An amount of R0.048 million is shifted from goods and services as savings in order to defray excess expenditure on transfers and subsidies to ease the budget pressure within this programme in these line items. An amount of R0.226 million is shifted from Animal Health to Veterinary Diagnostic Services.

Suspension of funds – R1.612 million

An amount of R1.612 million is suspended from this programme as part of the fiscal consolidation in the 2024/25 financial year for the province to stabilise the cash flow position.

Programme 5: Research and Technology Development Services

Table 12.2.5: Programme 5: Research and Technology Development Services

2024/25								
Subprogramme	Main appropriation	Adjustment Appropriation						Adjusted appropriation
		Roll-overs	Virements and shifts	Suspension of funds	Allocation of funds	Other adjustments	Total adjustment appropriation	
R thousand								
Research	36 567	-	(857)	(1 072)	-	-	(1 929)	34 638
Technology Transfer Services	1 815	-	-	(146)	-	-	(146)	1 669
Infrastructure Support Services	27 524	-	(1 143)	(2 334)	-	-	(3 477)	24 047
Total	65 906	-	(2 000)	(3 552)	-	-	(5 552)	60 354
Economic classification								
Current payments	58 264	-	(2 588)	(1 218)	-	-	(3 806)	54 458
Compensation of employees	47 105	-	(283)	-	-	-	(283)	46 822
Goods and services	11 159	-	(2 305)	(1 218)	-	-	(3 523)	7 636
Interest and rent on land	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and subsidies to:	3 025	-	588	-	-	-	588	3 613
Provinces and municipalities	-	-	1	-	-	-	1	1
Departmental agencies and accounts	3 025	-	-	-	-	-	-	3 025
Universities and technikons	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Foreign governments and international organisations	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public corporations and private enterprises	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-profit institutions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Households	-	-	587	-	-	-	587	587
Payments for capital assets	4 617	-	-	(2 334)	-	-	(2 334)	2 283
Buildings and other fixed structures	3 898	-	(1 192)	(2 334)	-	-	(3 526)	372
Machinery and equipment	719	-	1 192	-	-	-	1 192	1 911
Heritage assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Specialised military assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biological assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Land and sub-soil assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Software and other intangible assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments for financial assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total	65 906	-	(2 000)	(3 552)	-	-	(5 552)	60 354

Virements and shifts

Funds amounting to R2.588 is shifted as savings from current payments to defray excess spending mainly on payments for capital assets with R0.588 million on transfers and R2 million to Programme 3.

Suspension of funds – R3.552 million

An amount of R3.552 million is suspended from this programme as part of the fiscal consolidation in the 2024/25 financial year for the province to stabilise the cash flow position.

Programme 6: Agricultural Economics
Table 12.2.6: Programme 6: Agricultural Economics

2024/25								
Subprogramme	Main appropriation	Adjustment Appropriation					Total adjustment appropriation	Adjusted appropriation
		Roll-overs	Virements and shifts	Suspension of funds	Allocation of funds	Other adjustments		
R thousand								
Production Economics and Marketing Support	5 222	-	-	(590)	-	-	(590)	4 632
Macroeconomics Support	5 380	-	(600)	(521)	-	-	(1 121)	4 259
Agro-Processing Support	2 628	-	-	(33)	-	-	(33)	2 595
Total	13 230	-	(600)	(1 144)	-	-	(1 744)	11 486
Economic classification								
Current payments	13 063	-	(600)	(1 144)	-	-	(1 744)	11 319
Compensation of employees	9 446	-	-	-	-	-	-	9 446
Goods and services	3 617	-	(600)	(1 144)	-	-	(1 744)	1 873
Interest and rent on land	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and subsidies to:								
Provinces and municipalities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Departmental agencies and accounts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Universities and technikons	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Foreign governments and international organisations	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public corporations and private enterprises	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-profit institutions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Households	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments for capital assets	167	-	-	-	-	-	-	167
Buildings and other fixed structures	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Machinery and equipment	167	-	-	-	-	-	-	167
Heritage assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Specialised military assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biological assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Land and sub-soil assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Software and other intangible assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments for financial assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total	13 230	-	(600)	(1 144)	-	-	(1 744)	11 486

Virements and shifts

An amount of R0.600 million is shifted from this programme in order to defray excess of expenditure in Programme 3 for the 2024/25 financial year.

Suspension of funds – R1.144 million

An amount of R1.144 million is suspended from this programme as part of the fiscal consolidation in the 2024/25 financial year for the province to stabilise the cash flow position.

Programme 7: Rural Development

Table 12.2.7: Programme 7: Rural Development Coordination

2024/25								
Subprogramme	Main appropriation	Adjustment Appropriation					Total adjustment appropriation	Adjusted appropriation
		Roll-overs	Virements and shifts	Suspension of funds	Allocation of funds	Other adjustments		
R thousand								
Rural Development Coordination	18 379	-	7 204	(1 885)	-	-	5 319	23 698
Social Facilitation	9 428	-	(9 229)	(192)	-	-	(9 421)	7
Total	27 807	-	(2 025)	(2 077)	-	-	(4 102)	23 705
Economic classification								
Current payments	27 278	-	(1 602)	(2 077)	-	-	(3 679)	23 599
Compensation of employees	16 658	-	-	-	-	-	-	16 658
Goods and services	10 620	-	(1 602)	(2 077)	-	-	(3 679)	6 941
Interest and rent on land	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and subsidies to:	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Provinces and municipalities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Departmental agencies and accounts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Universities and technikons	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Foreign governments and international organisations	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public corporations and private enterprises	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-profit institutions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Households	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments for capital assets	529	-	(423)	-	-	-	(423)	106
Buildings and other fixed structures	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Machinery and equipment	529	-	(423)	-	-	-	(423)	106
Heritage assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Specialised military assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biological assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Land and sub-soil assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Software and other intangible assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments for financial assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total	27 807	-	(2 025)	(2 077)	-	-	(4 102)	23 705

Virements and shifts

Funds amounting to R2.025 million are shifted from this programme to Programme 3 in order to defray excess expenditure.

Suspension of funds – R2.077 million

An amount of R2.077 million is suspended from this programme as part of the fiscal consolidation in the 2024/25 financial year for the province to stabilise the cash flow position.

Programme 8: Environment and Nature Conservation
Table 12.2.8: Programme 8: Environment And Nature Conservation

2024/25								
Subprogramme	Main appropriation	Adjustment appropriation					Total adjustment appropriation	Adjusted appropriation
		Roll-overs	Virements and shifts	Suspension of funds	Allocation of funds	Other adjustments		
R thousand								
Compliance And Enforcement	16 870	-	(4 852)	(1 395)	-	-	(6 247)	10 623
Environmental Quality Management	19 586	-	456	(736)	-	-	(280)	19 306
Biodiversity Management	47 508	-	1 419	(2 199)	-	-	(780)	46 728
Total	83 964	-	(2 977)	(4 330)	-	-	(7 307)	76 657
Economic classification								
Current payments	82 425	-	(3 772)	(4 330)	-	-	(8 102)	74 323
Compensation of employees	65 113	-	(321)	-	-	-	(321)	64 792
Goods and services	17 312	-	(3 451)	(4 330)	-	-	(7 781)	9 531
Interest and rent on land	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and subsidies to:	-	-	157	-	-	-	157	157
Provinces and municipalities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Departmental agencies and accounts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Universities and technikons	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Foreign governments and international organisations	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public corporations and private enterprises	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-profit institutions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Households	-	-	157	-	-	-	157	157
Payments for capital assets	1 539	-	638	-	-	-	638	2 177
Buildings and other fixed structures	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Machinery and equipment	1 539	-	638	-	-	-	638	2 177
Heritage assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Specialised military assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biological assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Land and sub-soil assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Software and other intangible assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments for financial assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total	83 964	-	(2 977)	(4 330)	-	-	(7 307)	76 657

Virements and shifts

An amount of R2.977 million is shifted from this programme to address budget pressures in other programmes.

Suspension of funds – R4.330 million

An amount of R4.330 million is suspended from this programme as part of the fiscal consolidation in the 2024/25 financial year for the province to stabilise the cash flow position.

Virements and shifts

Table 12.3: Virements and shifts within the department

FROM			TO		
Programme / Economic classification	R thousand	Motivation	Programme / Economic classification	R thousand	Motivation
Programme 1	(2 872)		Programme 1	1 570	
Current payments	(2 872)		Current payments		
Compensation of employees	(52)	To defray excess expenditure under transfers and subsidies and payment for capital assets	Compensation of employees	-	
Goods and services	(2 820)	To defray excess expenditure under transfers and subsidies and payment of capital assets as well as virement to Programme 3	Goods and services	-	
Interest on rent and land	-		Interest on rent and land	-	
Transfers and Subsidies			Transfers and Subsidies	140	Reprioritisation from compensation of employees and goods and services
Payment for capital assets			Payment for capital assets	1 430	Reprioritisation from goods and services
Payment for financial assets			Payment for financial assets		
Percentage of programme budget	-1%		Percentage of programme budget	1%	
Programme 2	(3 256)		Programme 2	2 558	
Current payments	(2 633)		Current payments	2 453	
Compensation of employees	(2 633)	Reprioritising funds to goods and services and transfers and subsidies as well as virement to Programme 3	Compensation of employees	-	
Goods and services	-		Goods and services	2 453	Reprioritisation from compensation of employees
Interest on rent and land	-		Interest on rent and land	-	
Transfers and Subsidies			Transfers and Subsidies	105	Reprioritisation from compensation of employees
Payment for capital assets	(623)	Reprioritising funds to transfers and subsidies in Programme 3	Payment for capital assets		
Payment for financial assets			Payment for financial assets		
Percentage of programme budget	-9%		Percentage of programme budget	7%	
Programme 3	(62 809)		Programme 3	72 411	
Current payments	(27 133)		Current payments	5	
Compensation of employees	(1 245)	Reprioritising funds to transfers and subsidies and interest and rent on land	Compensation of employees	-	
Goods and services	(25 888)	Reprioritising funds to transfers and subsidies	Goods and services	-	
Interest on rent and land	-		Interest on rent and land	5	Reprioritisation from compensation of employees
Transfers and Subsidies			Transfers and Subsidies	72 406	Reprioritisation from goods and services and compensation as well as virements from other programmes
Payment for capital assets	(35 676)	Reprioritising funds to transfers and subsidies	Payment for capital assets		
Payment for financial assets			Payment for financial assets		
Percentage of programme budget	-28%		Percentage of programme budget	32%	
Programme 4	(48)		Programme 4	48	
Current payments	(48)		Current payments		
Compensation of employees	-		Compensation of employees	-	
Goods and services	(48)	To defray excess expenditure on transfers and subsidies	Goods and services	-	
Interest on rent and land	-		Interest on rent and land	-	
Transfers and Subsidies			Transfers and Subsidies	48	To defray excess expenditure on transfers and subsidies
Payment for capital assets			Payment for capital assets		
Payment for financial assets			Payment for financial assets		
Percentage of programme budget	0%		Percentage of programme budget	0%	
Programme 5	(2 588)		Programme 5	588	
Current payments	(2 588)		Current payments		
Compensation of employees	(283)	Reprioritising funds to transfers and subsidies in Programme 3	Compensation of employees	-	
Goods and services	(2 305)	Reprioritising funds to transfers and subsidies in Programme 5 and Programme 3	Goods and services	-	
Interest on rent and land	-		Interest on rent and land	-	
Transfers and Subsidies			Transfers and Subsidies	588	Reprioritisation from goods and services
Payment for capital assets			Payment for capital assets		
Payment for financial assets			Payment for financial assets		
Percentage of programme budget	-4%		Percentage of programme budget	1%	
Programme 6	(600)		Programme 6		
Current payments	(600)		Current payments		
Compensation of employees	-		Compensation of employees	-	
Goods and services	(600)	Reprioritising funds to transfers and subsidies in Programme 3	Goods and services	-	
Interest on rent and land	-		Interest on rent and land	-	
Transfers and Subsidies			Transfers and Subsidies		
Payment for capital assets			Payment for capital assets		
Payment for financial assets			Payment for financial assets		
Percentage of programme budget	-5%		Percentage of programme budget	0%	
Programme 7	(2 025)		Programme 7		
Current payments	(1 602)		Current payments		
Compensation of employees	-		Compensation of employees	-	
Goods and services	(1 602)	Reprioritising funds to transfers and subsidies in Programme 3	Goods and services	-	
Interest on rent and land	-		Interest on rent and land	-	
Transfers and Subsidies			Transfers and Subsidies		
Payment for capital assets	(423)	Reprioritising funds to transfers and subsidies in Programme 3	Payment for capital assets		
Payment for financial assets			Payment for financial assets		
Percentage of programme budget	-7%		Percentage of programme budget	0%	
Programme 8	(3 772)		Programme 8	795	
Current payments	(3 772)		Current payments		
Compensation of employees	(321)	Reprioritising funds to transfers and subsidies in Programme 3	Compensation of employees	-	
Goods and services	(3 451)	Reprioritising funds to transfers and subsidies and capital as well as virement to Programme 3	Goods and services	-	
Interest on rent and land	-		Interest on rent and land	-	
Transfers and Subsidies			Transfers and Subsidies	157	Defray excess expenditure on transfers and subsidies
Payment for capital assets			Payment for capital assets	638	Defray excess expenditure on capital
Payment for financial assets			Payment for financial assets		
Percentage of programme budget	-4%		Percentage of programme budget	1%	
Total for Vote	(77 970)		Total for Vote	77 970	

Expenditure for 2023/24 and preliminary expenditure for 2024/25

Table 12.4: Expenditure for 2023/24 and preliminary expenditure for 2024/25

Programme	2023/24					2024/25			
	Expenditure outcome					Preliminary expenditure			
	Adjusted appropriation	Apr 2023 - Sep 2023	Apr 2023 - Sep 2023 - percentage of adjusted appropriation	Apr 2023 - Mar 2024	Apr 2023 - Mar 2024 - percentage of adjusted appropriation	Adjusted appropriation	Apr 2024 - Sep 2024	Apr 2024 - Sep 2024 - percentage of adjusted appropriation	% change in Expenditure 2023/24 - 2024/25 Apr - Sep
R thousand									
Administration	212 038	115 625	55%	222 116	105%	205 546	125 389	61%	8%
Sustainable Resource Management	29 014	10 369	36%	26 829	92%	33 722	21 347	63%	106%
Agricultural Producer Support and Development	235 060	46 698	20%	225 374	96%	255 214	60 581	24%	30%
Veterinary Services	54 030	28 125	52%	52 843	98%	51 577	26 496	51%	-6%
Research and Technology Development Services	64 752	38 919	60%	66 740	103%	60 354	31 819	53%	-18%
Agriculture Economics	14 000	8 818	63%	13 784	98%	11 486	5 362	47%	-39%
Rural Development	24 834	12 088	49%	26 517	107%	23 705	11 855	50%	-2%
Environment And Nature Conservation	80 852	34 984	43%	76 663	95%	76 657	37 483	49%	7%
Total	714 580	295 626	41%	710 866	99%	718 261	320 332	45%	8%
Economic classification									
Current payments	619 025	270 107	44%	594 492	96%	565 463	285 894	51%	6%
Compensation of employees	381 374	180 314	47%	362 625	95%	386 105	193 293	50%	7%
Goods and services	237 651	89 793	38%	231 838	98%	179 353	92 596	52%	3%
Interest and rent on land	-	-	0%	29	0%	5	5	100%	0%
Transfers and subsidies to:	8 101	3 496	43%	7 052	87%	88 300	19 973	23%	471%
Provinces and municipalities	1	92	9200%	225	22500%	108	65	60%	
Departmental agencies and accounts	5 891	2 895	49%	2 895	49%	3 025	2 000	66%	-31%
Universities and technikons	-	-	0%	-	0%	-	-	0%	0%
Foreign governments and international organisations	-	-	0%	-	0%	-	-	0%	0%
Public corporations and private enterprises	-	-	0%	-	0%	-	-	0%	0%
Non-profit institutions	-	-	0%	2 845	0%	-	-	0%	0%
Households	2 209	509	23%	1 087	49%	85 167	17 908	21%	3418%
Payments for capital assets	87 454	22 023	25%	109 322	125%	54 029	14 465	27%	-34%
Buildings and other fixed structures	59 708	12 470	21%	85 937	144%	27 277	2 453	9%	-80%
Machinery and equipment	27 660	9 480	34%	22 243	80%	26 736	12 012	45%	27%
Heritage assets	-	-	0%	-	0%	-	-	0%	0%
Specialised military assets	-	-	0%	-	0%	-	-	0%	0%
Biological assets	-	-	0%	-	0%	-	-	0%	0%
Land and sub-soil assets	-	-	0%	-	0%	-	-	0%	0%
Software and other intangible assets	86	73	85%	1 142	1328%	16	-	0%	0%
Payments for financial assets	-	-	0%	-	0%	-	-	0%	0%
Total	714 580	295 626	41%	710 866	99%	707 792	320 332	45%	8%

Main expenditure trends for the first half of 2024/25

The total expenditure in the first six months of the 2024/25 financial year amounted to R320.332 million or 45 per cent of the adjusted budget. When compared to the same period of the 2023/24 financial year, when expenditure amounted to R295.626 million or 41 per cent of the adjusted budget of R714.580 million, the expenditure level shows an increase of 8 per cent due to the payment of commitments from the previous year.

Programme 1: Administration

The programme spent 61 per cent of the adjustment budget compared to 55 per cent in the 2023/24 financial year. The expenditure levels reflect a significant increase of 8 per cent when compared to the previous financial year. This trend is mainly attributable to the payments of contractual obligations, accruals and payables.

Programme 2: Sustainable Resource Management

The programme spent 63 per cent of the adjusted budget of R33.722 million. The expenditure levels reflect an increase of 106 per cent when compared to the previous financial year. This is mostly as a result of the slow spending mainly on the Land Care conditional grant previously.

Programme 3: Agricultural Producer Support and Development

Programme 3 spent 24 per cent of the adjusted budget compared to 20 per cent spent in the same period of the previous financial year. The expenditure trends for this programme indicate a significant increase of 30 per cent compared to the 2023/24 financial year. The spending show improvement when compared to the previous year notwithstanding the recorded slow spending of the two grants, i.e. CASP and Ilima/Letsema.

Programme 4: Veterinary Services

Veterinary Services spent 51 per cent of the adjusted budget compared to 52 per cent spent in the same period of the 2023/24 financial year. The expenditure levels for the current financial year reflects a decrease of 6 per cent for the same period. The decrease is attributable to the implementation of cost containment measures.

Programme 5: Research and Technology Development Service

The programme spent 53 per cent of the adjusted budget compared to 60 per cent spent in the previous financial year. The expenditure level for the current financial year reflects a decrease of 18 per cent year-on-year. This is attributed to the higher spending on travel and subsistence in the previous financial year.

Programme 6: Agricultural Economics

Agricultural Economics spent 47 per cent of the adjusted budget compared to 63 per cent spent in the same period of the previous financial year. The expenditure level shows a decrease of 39 per cent year-on-year due to cost containment measures implemented in the current year.

Programme 7: Rural Development

Rural Development spent 50 per cent of the adjusted budget compared to 49 per cent spent in the same period of the previous financial year. The expenditure level shows a decrease of 2 per cent year-on-year due to cost containment measures implemented in the current year.

Programme 8: Environment and Nature Conservation

The programme spent 49 per cent of the adjusted budget compared to 43 per cent in the previous financial year. The expenditure trends of this programme reflect an increase of 7 per cent year-on-year. This is attributed to the contractual obligations from the previous year.

Expenditure per economic classification

Current payments

Expenditure on current payments as at 30 September 2024 amounted to R285.894 million. This is 6 per cent higher than the expenditure in the same period in the previous financial year and is attributed mainly to

contractual obligations of the previous year. Compensation of employees expenditure showed an increase of 7 per cent as a result of an unfunded wage bill.

Transfers and subsidies

The transfers and subsidies category of expenditure reflects a significant increase due to transfer payments made under households to agents in order to fast-track conditional grant projects of which the business plan was revised for the 2024/25 financial year.

Payment for capital assets

Expenditure on payments for capital assets decreased by 34 per cent when compared to the previous financial year. The decline is due to the reclassification of spending between capital and current payments. The recorded spending is below the norm of 50 per cent when compared to the adjusted budget due to slow implementation of projects.

Departmental receipts

Table 12.5: Departmental Receipts

R thousand	2023/24					2024/25			
	Adjusted appropriation	Receipts Outcome				Preliminary Receipts			
		Apr 2023 - Sep 2023	Apr 2023 - Sep 2023 - percentage of adjusted estimate	Apr 2023 - Mar 2024	Apr 2023 - Mar 2024 - percentage of adjusted estimate	Budget estimate	Adjusted estimate	Apr 2024 - Sep 2024	Apr 2024 - Sep 2024 - percentage of adjusted estimate
Departmental Receipts	5 342	4 450	83%	7 984	149%	5 603	5 603	3 741	67%
Tax receipts	-	-	0%	-	0%	-	-	-	0%
Sales of goods and services other than capital assets	4 856	3 842	79%	7 174	148%	5 094	5 094	3 725	73%
Transfers received	-	-	0%	-	0%	-	-	-	0%
Fines, penalties and forfeits	305	49	16%	67	22%	319	319	-	0%
Interest, dividends and rent on land	20	-	0%	10	50%	21	21	-	0%
Sales of capital assets	53	-	0%	-	0%	55	55	-	0%
Transactions in financial assets and liabilities	108	558	517%	733	679%	114	114	16	14%
Total	5 342	4 450	83%	7 984	149%	5 603	5 603	3 741	67%

Main departmental revenue trends for the first half of 2024/25

The department collected R3.741 million or 67 per cent of the revenue estimate by the end of the second quarter and expects not to exceed the adjusted estimate of the 2024/25 financial year by a significant amount.

Changes to transfers and subsidies, and conditional grants

Summary of changes to transfers and subsidies per programme

Table 8.6: Summary of changes to transfers and subsidies

R thousand	Main appropriation	Adjustment Appropriation					Total additional appropriation	Adjusted appropriation
		Roll-overs	Virements and shifts	Suspension of funds	Allocation of Funds	Other adjustments		
Current	5 025	-	73 444	-	-	20 300	93 744	98 769
Provinces and municipalities	-	-	108	-	-	-	108	108
Departmental agencies and accounts	3 025	-	-	-	-	-	-	3 025
Universities and technikons	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Foreign governments and international organisations	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public corporations and private enterprises	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-profit institutions	-	-	10 469	-	-	-	10 469	10 469
Households	2 000	-	62 867	-	-	20 300	83 167	85 167
Total	5 025	-	73 444	-	-	20 300	93 744	98 769

The increase in transfers and subsidies is mainly due to reprioritisation and reclassification of spending from current payments to transfers and subsidies.

Summary of changes to conditional grants

Table 12.7: Summary of changes to conditional grants

R thousand	Main appropriation	Adjustment Appropriation					Total adjustment appropriation	Adjusted appropriation
		Roll-overs	Virements and shifts	Suspension of funds	Allocation of funds	Other adjustments		
Programme 2, Sustainable Resource Management	8 207	1 748	-	-	-	-	1 748	9 955
Land Care Programme Grant: Poverty Relief and Infrastructure Development	8 207	1 748	-	-	-	-	1 748	9 955
Programme 3, Farmer Support and Development	179 427	1 794	-	-	-	-	1 794	181 221
Comprehensive Agriculture Support Programme	127 656	1 794	-	-	-	-	1 794	129 450
Illima/Letsema Projects Grant	51 771	-	-	-	-	-	-	51 771
Programme 7, Rural Development Coordination	2 227	-	-	-	-	-	-	2 227
Expanded Public Works Programme Incentive Grant	2 227	-	-	-	-	-	-	2 227
Total	189 861	3 542	-	-	-	-	3 542	193 403

The conditional grants are adjusted with an amount of R3.542 million in respect of rollovers approved by national, of which the Comprehensive Agricultural Support Programme Grant accounts for R1.794 million and the Land Care Programme Grant accounts for R1.748 million.

Notes



PR283/2024

ISBN: 978-1-77997-327-3

**Title of Publications: Northern Cape Adjusted Estimates of Provincial Revenue
and Expenditure 2024**

Northern Cape Provincial Treasury

14th Floor, Metlife Towers Building, Market Square

Private Bag X5054, Kimberley, 8300

Telephone: 060 805 1172



We serve with passion. We deliver on time.